

symbolic_operators

2.2.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1

1 symbolic_operators Library Documentation	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 Example Usage	1
1.3 Class Explanations	3
2 Namespace Index	5
2.1 Namespace List	5
3 Hierarchical Index	7
3.1 Class Hierarchy	7
4 Class Index	9
4.1 Class List	9
5 File Index	11
5.1 File List	11
6 Namespace Documentation	13
6.1 mrock Namespace Reference	13
6.2 mrock::symbolic_operators Namespace Reference	13
6.2.1 Typedef Documentation	18
6.2.1.1 index_base	19
6.2.1.2 IndexSum	19
6.2.1.3 IntFractional	19
6.2.1.4 momentum_symbols	19
6.2.1.5 MomentumSum	19
6.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	19
6.2.2.1 Index	20
6.2.2.2 OperatorType	21
6.2.3 Function Documentation	21
6.2.3.1 char_to_index()	21
6.2.3.2 clean_up()	21
6.2.3.3 clean_wicks()	22
6.2.3.4 clear_duplicates()	22
6.2.3.5 clear_etas()	22
6.2.3.6 commutator() [1/4]	23
6.2.3.7 commutator() [2/4]	23
6.2.3.8 commutator() [3/4]	24
6.2.3.9 commutator() [4/4]	24
6.2.3.10 hermitian_conjugate()	24
6.2.3.11 identify_subexpression()	25
6.2.3.12 identify_wick_operators()	25
6.2.3.13 is_always_zero() [1/2]	25
6.2.3.14 is_always_zero() [2/2]	26

6.2.3.15 is_mutable()	26
6.2.3.16 make_delta() [1/2]	27
6.2.3.17 make_delta() [2/2]	27
6.2.3.18 momentum_order()	28
6.2.3.19 normal_order()	28
6.2.3.20 operator!==() [1/7]	28
6.2.3.21 operator!==() [2/7]	29
6.2.3.22 operator!==() [3/7]	29
6.2.3.23 operator!==() [4/7]	30
6.2.3.24 operator!==() [5/7]	30
6.2.3.25 operator!==() [6/7]	31
6.2.3.26 operator!==() [7/7]	31
6.2.3.27 operator*() [1/2]	31
6.2.3.28 operator*() [2/2]	32
6.2.3.29 operator+() [1/7]	32
6.2.3.30 operator+() [2/7]	33
6.2.3.31 operator+() [3/7]	33
6.2.3.32 operator+() [4/7]	34
6.2.3.33 operator+() [5/7]	34
6.2.3.34 operator+() [6/7]	35
6.2.3.35 operator+() [7/7]	35
6.2.3.36 operator+=() [1/3]	35
6.2.3.37 operator+=() [2/3]	36
6.2.3.38 operator+=() [3/3]	36
6.2.3.39 operator-() [1/6]	37
6.2.3.40 operator-() [2/6]	37
6.2.3.41 operator-() [3/6]	38
6.2.3.42 operator-() [4/6]	38
6.2.3.43 operator-() [5/6]	39
6.2.3.44 operator-() [6/6]	39
6.2.3.45 operator-=() [1/3]	39
6.2.3.46 operator-=() [2/3]	40
6.2.3.47 operator-=() [3/3]	40
6.2.3.48 operator<()	41
6.2.3.49 operator<<() [1/19]	41
6.2.3.50 operator<<() [2/19]	42
6.2.3.51 operator<<() [3/19]	42
6.2.3.52 operator<<() [4/19]	42
6.2.3.53 operator<<() [5/19]	43
6.2.3.54 operator<<() [6/19]	43
6.2.3.55 operator<<() [7/19]	44
6.2.3.56 operator<<() [8/19]	44

6.2.3.57 operator<<() [9/19]	45
6.2.3.58 operator<<() [10/19]	45
6.2.3.59 operator<<() [11/19]	45
6.2.3.60 operator<<() [12/19]	46
6.2.3.61 operator<<() [13/19]	46
6.2.3.62 operator<<() [14/19]	47
6.2.3.63 operator<<() [15/19]	47
6.2.3.64 operator<<() [16/19]	48
6.2.3.65 operator<<() [17/19]	48
6.2.3.66 operator<<() [18/19]	48
6.2.3.67 operator<<() [19/19]	49
6.2.3.68 operator==() [1/7]	49
6.2.3.69 operator==() [2/7]	50
6.2.3.70 operator==() [3/7]	50
6.2.3.71 operator==() [4/7]	51
6.2.3.72 operator==() [5/7]	51
6.2.3.73 operator==() [6/7]	52
6.2.3.74 operator==() [7/7]	52
6.2.3.75 operator>()	53
6.2.3.76 operator>>()	53
6.2.3.77 prepare_wick()	53
6.2.3.78 remove_delta_is_one()	54
6.2.3.79 remove_delta_squared()	54
6.2.3.80 remove_double_occurrences()	54
6.2.3.81 rename_momenta()	55
6.2.3.82 to_string_without_prefactor()	55
6.2.3.83 wick_processor()	56
6.2.3.84 wicks_theorem()	56
6.2.4 Variable Documentation	56
6.2.4.1 string_to_index	56
6.2.4.2 string_to_wick	56
6.3 sym_op_test Namespace Reference	57
7 Class Documentation	59
7.1 mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception Class Reference	59
7.1.1 Detailed Description	60
7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
7.1.2.1 bad_term_exception() [1/2]	60
7.1.2.2 bad_term_exception() [2/2]	60
7.1.3 Member Function Documentation	61
7.1.3.1 which_term()	61
7.1.4 Member Data Documentation	61

7.1.4.1 <code>_term</code>	61
7.2 <code>mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient</code> Struct Reference	62
7.2.1 Detailed Description	64
7.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
7.2.2.1 <code>Coefficient()</code> [1/5]	64
7.2.2.2 <code>Coefficient()</code> [2/5]	64
7.2.2.3 <code>Coefficient()</code> [3/5]	64
7.2.2.4 <code>Coefficient()</code> [4/5]	65
7.2.2.5 <code>Coefficient()</code> [5/5]	65
7.2.3 Member Function Documentation	66
7.2.3.1 <code>apply_custom_symmetry()</code>	66
7.2.3.2 <code>Constant()</code>	66
7.2.3.3 <code>depends_on()</code>	67
7.2.3.4 <code>depends_on_momentum()</code>	67
7.2.3.5 <code>depends_on_two_momenta()</code>	67
7.2.3.6 <code>hermitian_conjugate()</code>	68
7.2.3.7 <code>hermitian_conjugate_inplace()</code>	68
7.2.3.8 <code>HoneyComb()</code>	68
7.2.3.9 <code>invert_momentum()</code>	69
7.2.3.10 <code>parse_interaction_string()</code>	69
7.2.3.11 <code>parse_string()</code>	69
7.2.3.12 <code>RealInteraction()</code>	70
7.2.3.13 <code>RealInversionSymmetric()</code>	70
7.2.3.14 <code>remove_momentum_contribution()</code>	71
7.2.3.15 <code>serialize()</code>	71
7.2.3.16 <code>use_symmetric_interaction_exchange()</code>	72
7.2.3.17 <code>use_symmetric_interaction_inversion()</code>	72
7.2.3.18 <code>uses_index()</code>	72
7.2.4 Member Data Documentation	72
7.2.4.1 <code>custom_symmetry</code>	72
7.2.4.2 <code>indizes</code>	73
7.2.4.3 <code>inversion_symmetry</code>	73
7.2.4.4 <code>is_daggered</code>	73
7.2.4.5 <code>is_real</code>	73
7.2.4.6 <code>is_symmetrized_interaction</code>	73
7.2.4.7 <code>momenta</code>	74
7.2.4.8 <code>name</code>	74
7.2.4.9 <code>Q_changes_sign</code>	74
7.3 <code>mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison</code> Struct Reference	74
7.3.1 Detailed Description	75
7.3.2 Member Data Documentation	75
7.3.2.1 <code>any_identical</code>	75

7.3.2.2 base	75
7.3.2.3 other	75
7.4 mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper Struct Reference	75
7.4.1 Detailed Description	76
7.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
7.4.2.1 IndexWrapper() [1/4]	76
7.4.2.2 IndexWrapper() [2/4]	76
7.4.2.3 IndexWrapper() [3/4]	77
7.4.2.4 IndexWrapper() [4/4]	77
7.4.3 Member Function Documentation	77
7.4.3.1 operator<=>()	77
7.4.3.2 serialize()	78
7.4.3.3 VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS()	78
7.4.4 Member Data Documentation	78
7.4.4.1 indizes	78
7.5 mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry Class Reference	79
7.5.1 Detailed Description	79
7.5.2 Member Function Documentation	80
7.5.2.1 apply_to()	80
7.6 mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T > Class Template Reference	80
7.6.1 Detailed Description	80
7.6.2 Member Function Documentation	81
7.6.2.1 isOne()	81
7.6.2.2 serialize()	81
7.6.3 Member Data Documentation	82
7.6.3.1 first	82
7.6.3.2 second	82
7.7 mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum Struct Reference	82
7.7.1 Detailed Description	84
7.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
7.7.2.1 Momentum() [1/7]	84
7.7.2.2 Momentum() [2/7]	84
7.7.2.3 Momentum() [3/7]	85
7.7.2.4 Momentum() [4/7]	85
7.7.2.5 Momentum() [5/7]	85
7.7.2.6 Momentum() [6/7]	86
7.7.2.7 Momentum() [7/7]	86
7.7.3 Member Function Documentation	86
7.7.3.1 add_in_place()	86
7.7.3.2 differs_only_in_Q()	87
7.7.3.3 first_momentum_is()	87
7.7.3.4 first_momentum_is_negative()	88

7.7.3.5 flip_momentum()	88
7.7.3.6 flip_single()	88
7.7.3.7 is_used_at()	88
7.7.3.8 is_zero()	89
7.7.3.9 last_momentum_is()	89
7.7.3.10 last_momentum_is_negative()	89
7.7.3.11 multiply_by()	90
7.7.3.12 operator!=()	90
7.7.3.13 operator*=(())	90
7.7.3.14 operator+=(())	91
7.7.3.15 operator-=(())	91
7.7.3.16 operator==(())	91
7.7.3.17 remove_contribution()	92
7.7.3.18 remove_zeros()	92
7.7.3.19 replace_occurrences()	92
7.7.3.20 serialize()	93
7.7.3.21 sort()	93
7.7.3.22 to_string()	93
7.7.3.23 uses()	93
7.7.3.24 VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS()	94
7.7.4 Member Data Documentation	94
7.7.4.1 add_Q	94
7.7.4.2 momentum_list	94
7.8 mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList Class Reference	95
7.8.1 Detailed Description	96
7.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation	96
7.8.2.1 _parent	96
7.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	96
7.8.3.1 MomentumList() [1/5]	97
7.8.3.2 MomentumList() [2/5]	97
7.8.3.3 MomentumList() [3/5]	97
7.8.3.4 MomentumList() [4/5]	97
7.8.3.5 MomentumList() [5/5]	98
7.8.4 Member Function Documentation	98
7.8.4.1 flip_momentum()	98
7.8.4.2 flip_single()	98
7.8.4.3 multiply_by()	99
7.8.4.4 operator*=(())	99
7.8.4.5 remove_zeros()	99
7.8.4.6 replace_occurrences()	100
7.8.4.7 serialize()	101
7.8.4.8 sort()	101

7.9 mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol Struct Reference	102
7.9.1 Detailed Description	103
7.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	103
7.9.2.1 MomentumSymbol() [1/3]	103
7.9.2.2 MomentumSymbol() [2/3]	103
7.9.2.3 MomentumSymbol() [3/3]	103
7.9.3 Member Function Documentation	104
7.9.3.1 operator<=>()	104
7.9.3.2 serialize()	104
7.9.4 Member Data Documentation	104
7.9.4.1 factor	105
7.9.4.2 name	105
7.10 mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type Struct Reference	105
7.10.1 Detailed Description	106
7.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
7.10.2.1 name_type() [1/2]	106
7.10.2.2 name_type() [2/2]	106
7.10.3 Member Function Documentation	106
7.10.3.1 operator char()	106
7.10.3.2 operator<=>() [1/2]	107
7.10.3.3 operator<=>() [2/2]	107
7.10.3.4 serialize()	107
7.10.4 Member Data Documentation	108
7.10.4.1 _n	108
7.11 mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator Struct Reference	108
7.11.1 Detailed Description	110
7.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	110
7.11.2.1 Operator() [1/5]	110
7.11.2.2 Operator() [2/5]	110
7.11.2.3 Operator() [3/5]	111
7.11.2.4 Operator() [4/5]	111
7.11.2.5 Operator() [5/5]	112
7.11.3 Member Function Documentation	112
7.11.3.1 add_momentum() [1/2]	112
7.11.3.2 add_momentum() [2/2]	113
7.11.3.3 Boson() [1/2]	113
7.11.3.4 Boson() [2/2]	113
7.11.3.5 first_index()	114
7.11.3.6 hermitian_conjugate()	114
7.11.3.7 hermitian_conjugate_inplace()	114
7.11.3.8 remove_momentum_contribution()	114
7.11.3.9 serialize()	115

7.11.3.10 set_first_index()	115
7.11.3.11 with_momentum() [1/2]	115
7.11.3.12 with_momentum() [2/2]	116
7.11.4 Member Data Documentation	116
7.11.4.1 indizes	116
7.11.4.2 is_daggered	117
7.11.4.3 is_fermion	117
7.11.4.4 momentum	117
7.12 mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators> Class Template Reference	117
7.12.1 Detailed Description	118
7.12.2 Member Function Documentation	119
7.12.2.1 apply_to()	119
7.13 mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult Struct Reference	119
7.13.1 Detailed Description	120
7.13.2 Member Function Documentation	120
7.13.2.1 clear_delta_equals_one()	121
7.13.2.2 contains_impossible_delta()	121
7.13.3 Member Data Documentation	121
7.13.3.1 factor	121
7.13.3.2 index_deltas	121
7.13.3.3 op	122
7.14 mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry Class Reference	122
7.14.1 Detailed Description	123
7.14.2 Member Function Documentation	123
7.14.2.1 apply_to()	123
7.15 mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer Struct Reference	123
7.15.1 Detailed Description	124
7.15.2 Member Function Documentation	125
7.15.2.1 append() [1/3]	125
7.15.2.2 append() [2/3]	125
7.15.2.3 append() [3/3]	125
7.15.2.4 has_momentum()	126
7.15.2.5 has_spins()	126
7.15.2.6 push_back() [1/2]	126
7.15.2.7 push_back() [2/2]	127
7.15.2.8 serialize()	127
7.15.3 Member Data Documentation	127
7.15.3.1 momenta	128
7.15.3.2 spins	128
7.16 mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex > Struct Template Reference	128
7.16.1 Detailed Description	129
7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129

7.16.2.1 SymbolicSum() [1/5]	129
7.16.2.2 SymbolicSum() [2/5]	129
7.16.2.3 SymbolicSum() [3/5]	130
7.16.2.4 SymbolicSum() [4/5]	130
7.16.2.5 SymbolicSum() [5/5]	130
7.16.3 Member Function Documentation	130
7.16.3.1 is_summed_over()	131
7.16.3.2 operator<=>()	131
7.16.3.3 serialize()	131
7.16.3.4 VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS()	132
7.16.4 Member Data Documentation	132
7.16.4.1 summations	132
7.17 sym_op_test::SymOpTest Struct Reference	132
7.17.1 Detailed Description	133
7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	133
7.17.2.1 SymOpTest()	133
7.17.3 Member Function Documentation	133
7.17.3.1 load_and_test()	133
7.17.3.2 perform_comparison()	134
7.17.3.3 perform_test()	134
7.17.3.4 save_as_comparison()	134
7.17.4 Member Data Documentation	134
7.17.4.1 COMPARE_DIR	134
7.18 mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult Struct Reference	135
7.18.1 Detailed Description	136
7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136
7.18.2.1 TemplateResult() [1/2]	136
7.18.2.2 TemplateResult() [2/2]	136
7.18.3 Member Function Documentation	137
7.18.3.1 add_index_delta()	137
7.18.3.2 add_index_delta_range()	137
7.18.3.3 clean_up()	137
7.18.3.4 clear_impossible()	138
7.18.3.5 create_branch()	138
7.18.3.6 null_result()	138
7.18.3.7 operation_on_each()	138
7.18.3.8 operation_on_range()	139
7.18.3.9 operator bool()	139
7.18.4 Member Data Documentation	139
7.18.4.1 momentum_delta	140
7.18.4.2 results	140
7.19 mrock::symbolic_operators::Term Class Reference	140

7.19.1 Detailed Description	143
7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	143
7.19.2.1 Term() [1/10]	143
7.19.2.2 Term() [2/10]	144
7.19.2.3 Term() [3/10]	144
7.19.2.4 Term() [4/10]	145
7.19.2.5 Term() [5/10]	145
7.19.2.6 Term() [6/10]	145
7.19.2.7 Term() [7/10]	147
7.19.2.8 Term() [8/10]	147
7.19.2.9 Term() [9/10]	148
7.19.2.10 Term() [10/10]	148
7.19.3 Member Function Documentation	148
7.19.3.1 compute_sums()	148
7.19.3.2 contains_boson()	148
7.19.3.3 contains_fermion()	149
7.19.3.4 count_bosons()	149
7.19.3.5 count_fermions()	149
7.19.3.6 discard_zero_momenta()	149
7.19.3.7 flip_sign()	150
7.19.3.8 get_operators()	150
7.19.3.9 hermitian_conjugate()	150
7.19.3.10 hermitian_conjugate_inplace()	150
7.19.3.11 invert_momentum()	150
7.19.3.12 invert_momentum_sum()	151
7.19.3.13 is_equal()	151
7.19.3.14 is_identity()	151
7.19.3.15 is_normal_ordered()	152
7.19.3.16 perform_operator_swap()	152
7.19.3.17 print()	152
7.19.3.18 remove_momentum_contribution()	153
7.19.3.19 rename_indizes()	153
7.19.3.20 rename_momenta()	153
7.19.3.21 rename_sums()	154
7.19.3.22 serialize()	154
7.19.3.23 set_deltas()	154
7.19.3.24 sort()	154
7.19.3.25 swap_momenta()	155
7.19.3.26 to_string_without_prefactor()	155
7.19.3.27 transform_momentum_sum()	155
7.19.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	156
7.19.4.1 commutator	156

7.19.4.2 normal_order	156
7.19.4.3 operator<<	156
7.19.4.4 WickTerm	157
7.19.5 Member Data Documentation	157
7.19.5.1 _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE	157
7.19.5.2 coefficients	157
7.19.5.3 delta_indizes	158
7.19.5.4 delta_momenta	158
7.19.5.5 multiplicity	158
7.19.5.6 operators	158
7.19.5.7 sums	158
7.20 mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader Struct Reference	159
7.20.1 Detailed Description	159
7.20.2 Member Function Documentation	159
7.20.2.1 load()	159
7.20.3 Member Data Documentation	160
7.20.3.1 M	160
7.20.3.2 N	160
7.21 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator Class Reference	160
7.21.1 Detailed Description	161
7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	161
7.21.2.1 WickOperator() [1/4]	161
7.21.2.2 WickOperator() [2/4]	162
7.21.2.3 WickOperator() [3/4]	162
7.21.2.4 WickOperator() [4/4]	162
7.21.3 Member Function Documentation	163
7.21.3.1 depends_on()	163
7.21.3.2 remove_momentum_contribution()	163
7.21.3.3 serialize()	164
7.21.3.4 uses_index()	164
7.21.4 Member Data Documentation	164
7.21.4.1 indizes	164
7.21.4.2 is_daggered	165
7.21.4.3 momentum	165
7.21.4.4 type	165
7.22 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate Class Reference	165
7.22.1 Detailed Description	166
7.22.2 Member Function Documentation	166
7.22.2.1 _handle_num_type()	166
7.22.2.2 _handle_sc_type()	167
7.22.2.3 create_from_operators()	167
7.22.3 Member Data Documentation	167

7.22.3.1 indexComparison	168
7.22.3.2 is_sc_type	168
7.22.3.3 momentum_difference	168
7.22.3.4 type	168
7.23 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry Class Reference	169
7.23.1 Detailed Description	169
7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	170
7.23.2.1 ~WickSymmetry()	170
7.23.3 Member Function Documentation	170
7.23.3.1 apply_to()	170
7.24 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm Class Reference	170
7.24.1 Detailed Description	172
7.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	173
7.24.2.1 WickTerm() [1/5]	173
7.24.2.2 WickTerm() [2/5]	173
7.24.2.3 WickTerm() [3/5]	174
7.24.2.4 WickTerm() [4/5]	174
7.24.2.5 WickTerm() [5/5]	174
7.24.3 Member Function Documentation	175
7.24.3.1 compute_sums()	175
7.24.3.2 discard_zero_momenta()	175
7.24.3.3 get_factor()	175
7.24.3.4 get_first_coefficient()	176
7.24.3.5 handled()	176
7.24.3.6 has_single_coefficient()	176
7.24.3.7 include_template_result()	176
7.24.3.8 includes_type()	177
7.24.3.9 invert_momentum()	177
7.24.3.10 invert_momentum_sum()	177
7.24.3.11 is_bilinear()	178
7.24.3.12 is_identity()	178
7.24.3.13 is_quartic()	178
7.24.3.14 remove_momentum_contribution()	178
7.24.3.15 rename_sums()	179
7.24.3.16 serialize()	179
7.24.3.17 set_deltas()	179
7.24.3.18 sort()	180
7.24.3.19 string_parser()	180
7.24.3.20 uses_index()	180
7.24.3.21 which_operator_depends_on()	181
7.24.4 Member Data Documentation	181
7.24.4.1 coefficients	181

7.24.4.2 delta_indices	181
7.24.4.3 delta_momenta	182
7.24.4.4 multiplicity	182
7.24.4.5 operators	182
7.24.4.6 sums	182
7.24.4.7 temporary_operators	182
7.25 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector Class Reference	183
7.25.1 Detailed Description	183
7.25.2 Member Function Documentation	184
7.25.2.1 serialize()	184
8 File Documentation	185
8.1 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Coefficient.hpp File Reference	185
8.1.1 Detailed Description	185
8.2 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/IndexWrapper.hpp File Reference	186
8.2.1 Detailed Description	187
8.3 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDelta.hpp File Reference	187
8.3.1 Detailed Description	188
8.4 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp File Reference	188
8.4.1 Detailed Description	189
8.5 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Momentum.hpp File Reference	189
8.5.1 Detailed Description	190
8.6 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumList.hpp File Reference	190
8.6.1 Detailed Description	191
8.7 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumSymbol.hpp File Reference	191
8.7.1 Detailed Description	192
8.8 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Operator.hpp File Reference	192
8.8.1 Detailed Description	192
8.9 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/OperatorType.hpp File Reference	192
8.9.1 Detailed Description	193
8.10 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SumContainer.hpp File Reference	193
8.10.1 Detailed Description	194
8.11 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SymbolicSum.hpp File Reference	194
8.11.1 Detailed Description	195
8.12 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Term.hpp File Reference	195
8.12.1 Detailed Description	196
8.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation	196
8.12.2.1 _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE	196
8.12.2.2 _TERM_TRACKER_PARAMETER	197
8.12.2.3 CLEAR_TRACKED	197
8.12.2.4 IF_IS_TERM_TRACKED	197
8.13 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/TermLoader.hpp File Reference	197

8.13.1 Detailed Description	197
8.14 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Wick.hpp File Reference	198
8.14.1 Detailed Description	198
8.15 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperator.hpp File Reference	198
8.15.1 Detailed Description	199
8.16 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp File Reference	199
8.16.1 Detailed Description	200
8.17 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickSymmetry.hpp File Reference	200
8.17.1 Detailed Description	200
8.18 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp File Reference	200
8.18.1 Detailed Description	202
8.19 mainpage.dox File Reference	202
8.20 sources/Coefficient.cpp File Reference	202
8.21 sources/IndexWrapper.cpp File Reference	202
8.22 sources/Momentum.cpp File Reference	203
8.23 sources/MomentumList.cpp File Reference	203
8.24 sources/Operator.cpp File Reference	203
8.25 sources/OperatorType.cpp File Reference	204
8.26 sources/SumContainer.cpp File Reference	204
8.27 sources/Term.cpp File Reference	204
8.27.1 Macro Definition Documentation	205
8.27.1.1 fill_reciever	205
8.28 sources/TermLoader.cpp File Reference	205
8.29 sources/Wick.cpp File Reference	206
8.30 sources/WickOperator.cpp File Reference	206
8.31 sources/WickOperatorTemplate.cpp File Reference	207
8.32 sources/WickSymmetry.cpp File Reference	207
8.33 sources/WickTerm.cpp File Reference	207
8.33.1 Macro Definition Documentation	208
8.33.1.1 L_SPIN	208
8.33.1.2 LEFT	208
8.33.1.3 R_SPIN	209
8.33.1.4 RIGHT	209
8.34 tests/bosons.cpp File Reference	209
8.34.1 Detailed Description	209
8.34.2 Function Documentation	209
8.34.2.1 main()	210
8.34.3 Variable Documentation	210
8.34.3.1 begin_align	210
8.34.3.2 COMPARE_DIR	210
8.34.3.3 end_align	210
8.34.3.4 file_names	210

8.35 tests/compare_test.hpp File Reference	211
8.36 tests/continuum.cpp File Reference	211
8.36.1 Detailed Description	211
8.36.2 Function Documentation	211
8.36.2.1 main()	211
Index	213

Chapter 1

symbolic_operators Library Documentation

1.1 Introduction

The `symbolic_operators` library provides tools for symbolic manipulation of creation and annihilation operators. It includes classes for defining Hamiltonians, performing commutation operations, and applying symmetries.

1.2 Example Usage

The following example demonstrates how to define a Hamiltonian using bosonic operators and perform commutation operations. We will use the Hamiltonian

$$H = \sum_k \gamma(k) b_{k,A}^\dagger b_{k,B} \quad (1.1)$$

$$+ \sum_k \gamma^*(k) b_{k,B}^\dagger b_{k,A} \quad (1.2)$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2} \sum_k \Gamma(k) b_{k,A}^\dagger b_{-k,B}^\dagger \quad (1.3)$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2} \sum_k \Gamma^*(k) b_{-k,B} b_{k,A} \quad (1.4)$$

$$- \sum_k \sum_\sigma \mu_\sigma b_{k,\sigma}^\dagger b_{k,\sigma}. \quad (1.5)$$

We start by defining some abbreviations and setting the necessary includes:

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Term.hpp>
#include <vector>
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
using namespace mrock::symbolic_operators;
const std::string begin_align = "\\begin{align*}\\n\\t";
const std::string end_align = "\\end{align*}\\n";
```

Now, beginning in our main function, we define our Hamiltonian by first defining its comprising terms and setting putting them together:

```
int main(int argc, char** argv) {
    // Define the Hamiltonian
    // The hopping term (Eq. 1)
    const Term hopping(1, Coefficient::HoneyComb("\\gamma", Momentum('k'), false, false),
        MomentumSum{'k'},
        std::vector<Operator>({
            Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::TypeA, true),
            Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::TypeB, false)
        }));
```

```

// The Bogoliubov term (Eq. 3)
const Term bogo(IntFractional(1, 2), Coefficient::HoneyComb("\\gamma'", Momentum('k'), false, false),
    MomentumSum{'k'},
    std::vector<Operator>({
        Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::TypeA, true),
        Operator::Boson(Momentum('k', -1), Index::TypeB, true)
    }));
// The chemical potential term (Eq. 5)
const Term chemical_potential(-1, Coefficient::Constant("\\mu", Index::Sigma),
    SumContainer{ MomentumSum{'k'}, IndexSum{Index::Sigma} },
    std::vector<Operator>({
        Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::Sigma, true),
        Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::Sigma, false)
    }));
const std::vector<Term> hamiltonian {
    hopping, // Eq. 1
    hopping.hermitian_conjugate(), // Eq. 2
    bogo, // Eq. 3
    bogo.hermitian_conjugate(), // Eq. 4
    chemical_potential // Eq. 5
};

std::cout << begin_align << "H =" << hamiltonian << end_align << std::endl;

```

Let us explain what is happening here. As an example we consider the hopping terms. It is created using a constructor of Term:

Term(Integer or IntFractional,

We used $1 \Rightarrow$ the Term has a constant prefactor of 1. Compare the Bogoliubov terms, where we used `IntFractional(1, 2)`, representing $1/2$.

Coefficient::HoneyComb(name, Momentum('k'), not a complex conjugate, not real) //

Creates a coefficient without inversion symmetry that is not real, but also not a complex conjugate. It has the momentum $k \Rightarrow \gamma(k)$.

MomentumSum{'k'},

Represents \sum_k , i.e., we sum over all momenta k . Compare with the chemical potential term, where we also sum over an arbitrary index called σ .

```

std::vector<Operator>({
    Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::TypeA, true),
    Operator::Boson(Momentum('k'), Index::TypeB, false)
})
);

```

Pass the operators of the term, i.e., $b_{k,A}^\dagger b_{k,B}$. The first operator is $b_{k,A}^\dagger$ while the second one is $b_{k,B}$. See also the other terms for comparison.

After printing the Hamiltonian and confirming it is, what we want it to be, we define some terms to commute with:

```

// Define the commutation targets
const Term to_commute_1(1, std::vector<Operator>({
    Operator::Boson(Momentum('l'), Index::TypeA, true),
    Operator::Boson(Momentum('l', -1), Index::TypeB, true)
}));
const std::vector<Term> to_commute_2{
    Term(1, SumContainer{ MomentumSum{'q'} },
        std::vector<Operator>({
            Operator::Boson(Momentum("l+q"), Index::TypeA, true),
            Operator::Boson(Momentum("l"), Index::TypeA, false)
        })),
    Term(1, SumContainer{ MomentumSum{'q'} },
        std::vector<Operator>({
            Operator::Boson(Momentum("l-q"), Index::TypeB, true),
            Operator::Boson(Momentum("l"), Index::TypeB, false)
        }))
};

```

And finally, we perform the commutation, clean up, and print the results to the console within a LaTeX-align environment:

```

// Compute the commutators
std::vector<Term> result_1 = commutator(hamiltonian, to_commute_1);
clean_up(result_1);
std::vector<Term> result_2 = commutator(hamiltonian, to_commute_2);
clean_up(result_2);
std::cout << begin_align << "[H, " << to_commute_1.to_string_without_prefactor() << "] = " << result_1 <<
    end_align << std::endl;
std::cout << begin_align << "[H, " << to_string_without_prefactor(to_commute_2) << "] = " << result_2 <<
    end_align << std::endl;
return 0;
}

```

1.3 Class Explanations

- [Coefficient](#): Represents a coefficient that can have various symmetries.
- [Momentum](#): Represents a momentum.
- [Term](#): Represents a term in symbolic operator expressions.
- [WickSymmetry](#): Abstract base class for symmetries of the expectation values occurring in Wick's theorem.
- [WickTerm](#): Represents a term consisting of expectation values after applying Wick's theorem. Currently only implemented for Fermions.

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

mrock	13
mrock::symbolic_operators	13
sym_op_test	57

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient	62
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison	74
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper	75
mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >	80
mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum >	80
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum	82
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol	102
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type	105
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator	108
std::runtime_error	
mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception	59
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult	119
mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer	123
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >	128
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< Index >	128
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< MomentumSymbol::name_type >	128
sym_op_test::SymOpTest	132
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult	135
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term	140
mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader	159
mrock::utility::VectorWrapper	
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList	95
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector	183
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator	160
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate	165
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry	169
mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry	79
mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>	117
mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry	122
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm	170

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception	59
An exception class for bad terms	
mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient	62
Represents a coefficient. Various symmetries are pre defined (e.g. inversion symmetry) and can be toggled on or off A custom symmetry can also be provided	
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison	74
A structure for comparing indices. E.g. $\langle n_k \rangle$ merely requires that the spin indices of the composing operators are identical, but $\langle f_k \rangle$ requires the first index to be spin down	
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper	75
A wrapper for a vector of Index values	
mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry	79
A symmetry where expectation values for k and $-k$ are the same	
mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >	80
A structure representing the Kronecker Delta	
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum	82
Represents a collection of momentum symbols with associated operations	
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList	95
A wrapper class for a vector of Momentum objects with additional functionalities	
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol	102
Represents a symbolic momentum with a factor and a name	
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type	105
Represents a name as a single character with comparison and serialization capabilities, but without arithmetic operations (it does not make sense to add or multiply names)	
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator	108
Represents a symbolic operator with momentum, indices, and properties	
mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators >	117
A symmetry where $\langle \text{operator}^+ \rangle = \langle \text{operator} \rangle$	
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult	119
A structure for storing a single result	
mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry	122
A symmetry where expectation values for spin up and down are the same	
mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer	123
A container for holding symbolic sums of momenta and spins	
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >	128
A struct representing a symbolic summation operation	

sym_op_test::SymOpTest	132
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult	
A structure for storing the result of a template operation	135
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term	
Represents a term in symbolic operator expressions	140
mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader	
A structure to load and manage Wick terms	159
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator	
A structure representing a Wick operator	160
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate	
A template for creating Wick operators	165
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry	
An abstract base class for Wick symmetries	169
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm	
A structure representing a Wick term	170
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector	
A wrapper for a vector of WickTerm objects	183

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ Coefficient.hpp	
Defines the Coefficient structure used in symbolic operators	185
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ IndexWrapper.hpp	
Defines the Index enum and the IndexWrapper class for handling indizes	186
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ KroneckerDelta.hpp	
Defines the KroneckerDelta structure used in symbolic operators	187
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp	
Utility functions for manipulating KroneckerDelta objects	188
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ Momentum.hpp	
Defines the Momentum structure and related operations for symbolic manipulation of momentum symbols	189
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ MomentumList.hpp	
Defines the MomentumList class for handling a list of Momentum objects	190
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ MomentumSymbol.hpp	
Defines the MomentumSymbol structure and related operators for symbolic operations	191
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ Operator.hpp	
Defines the Operator struct and related functions for symbolic operators	192
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ OperatorType.hpp	
Defines the OperatorType enum and related functions for symbolic operators	192
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ SumContainer.hpp	
Defines the SumContainer structure and related operators for symbolic operations	193
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ SymbolicSum.hpp	
Defines the SymbolicSum template struct for symbolic summation operations	194
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ Term.hpp	
Defines the Term class and related functions for symbolic operators	195
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ TermLoader.hpp	
Header file for the TermLoader structure in the symbolic_operators namespace	197
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ Wick.hpp	
Functions for applying Wick's theorem and manipulating Wick terms	198
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ WickOperator.hpp	
Defines the WickOperator structure used in symbolic operators	198
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ WickOperatorTemplate.hpp	
Defines templates for creating Wick operators from a set of normal operators	199
include/mrock/symbolic_operators/ WickSymmetry.hpp	
Defines symmetries for Wick terms	200

include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp	
Defines the WickTerm structure and related functions	200
sources/Coefficient.cpp	202
sources/IndexWrapper.cpp	202
sources/Momentum.cpp	203
sources/MomentumList.cpp	203
sources/Operator.cpp	203
sources/OperatorType.cpp	204
sources/SumContainer.cpp	204
sources/Term.cpp	204
sources/TermLoader.cpp	205
sources/Wick.cpp	206
sources/WickOperator.cpp	206
sources/WickOperatorTemplate.cpp	207
sources/WickSymmetry.cpp	207
sources/WickTerm.cpp	207
tests/bosons.cpp	
Example code for defining and using bosonic operators	209
tests/compare_test.hpp	211
tests/continuum.cpp	
Example code for defining and using continuum operators	211

Chapter 6

Namespace Documentation

6.1 mrock Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- [symbolic_operators](#)

6.2 mrock::symbolic_operators Namespace Reference

Classes

- struct [Coefficient](#)
Represents a coefficient. Various symmetries are pre defined (e.g. inversion symmetry) and can be toggled on or off. A custom symmetry can also be provided.
- struct [IndexWrapper](#)
A wrapper for a vector of Index values.
- class [KroneckerDelta](#)
A structure representing the Kronecker Delta.
- struct [Momentum](#)
Represents a collection of momentum symbols with associated operations.
- class [MomentumList](#)
A wrapper class for a vector of [Momentum](#) objects with additional functionalities.
- struct [MomentumSymbol](#)
Represents a symbolic momentum with a factor and a name.
- struct [Operator](#)
Represents a symbolic operator with momentum, indices, and properties.
- struct [SumContainer](#)
A container for holding symbolic sums of momenta and spins.
- struct [SymbolicSum](#)
A struct representing a symbolic summation operation.
- class [Term](#)
Represents a term in symbolic operator expressions.
- struct [TermLoader](#)
A structure to load and manage Wick terms.

- class [WickOperator](#)
A structure representing a Wick operator.
- struct [IndexComparison](#)
A structure for comparing indices. E.g. $\langle n_k \rangle$ merely requires that the spin indices of the composing operators are identical, but $\langle f_k \rangle$ requires the first index to be spin down.
- struct [TemplateResult](#)
A structure for storing the result of a template operation.
- class [WickOperatorTemplate](#)
A template for creating Wick operators.
- class [WickSymmetry](#)
An abstract base class for Wick symmetries.
- class [SpinSymmetry](#)
A symmetry where expectation values for spin up and down are the same.
- class [InversionSymmetry](#)
A symmetry where expectation values for k and $-k$ are the same.
- class [PhaseSymmetry](#)
A symmetry where $\langle operator^\dagger \rangle = \langle operator \rangle$.
- class [WickTerm](#)
A structure representing a Wick term.
- class [WickTermCollector](#)
A wrapper for a vector of [WickTerm](#) objects.
- class [bad_term_exception](#)
An exception class for bad terms.

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned char [index_base](#)
Defines the base type for the Index enum as unsigned char.
- typedef std::vector< [MomentumSymbol](#) > [momentum_symbols](#)
Alias for a vector of [MomentumSymbol](#).
- typedef [SymbolicSum](#)< [Index](#) > [IndexSum](#)
Typedef for [SymbolicSum](#) with Index type.
- typedef [SymbolicSum](#)< [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) > [MomentumSum](#)
Typedef for [SymbolicSum](#) with [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) type.
- using [IntFractional](#) = mrock::utility::Fractional< int >

Enumerations

- enum class [Index](#) : [index_base](#) {
 [SpinUp](#) = 0 , [SpinDown](#) , [Sigma](#) , [SigmaPrime](#) ,
 [GeneralSpin_S](#) , [GeneralSpin_SPrime](#) , [TypeA](#) , [TypeB](#) ,
 [TypeC](#) , [char_a](#) = 97 , [UndefinedIndex](#) = 254 , [NoIndex](#) = 255 }
Enumeration representing various symbolic indices.
- enum [OperatorType](#) {
 [Number_Type](#) = 0 , [CDW_Type](#) , [SC_Type](#) , [Eta_Type](#) ,
 [Undefined_Type](#) = 255 }

Functions

- bool `operator==` (const `Coefficient` &lhs, const `Coefficient` &rhs)
Equality operator for `Coefficient`.
- bool `operator!=` (const `Coefficient` &lhs, const `Coefficient` &rhs)
Inequality operator for `Coefficient`.
- constexpr `Index char_to_index` (unsigned char c)
Converts a character to an `Index`.
- constexpr bool `is_mutable` (const `Index` idx)
Checks if the given index represents a variable (mutable). 'Mutable' means that it is associated with a sum or similar. An example is `sigma`; it is commonly summed over as a representation of spins. Then expressions like $\delta_{\{sigma, up\}}$ can be evaluated to be one if `sigma=up`. An `Index` like `SpinUp` is set to be non-mutable. This allows us to evaluate $\delta_{\{up, down\}}=0$.
- std::ostream & `operator<<` (std::ostream &os, const `Index` index)
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the `Index` enum.
- std::ostream & `operator<<` (std::ostream &os, const `IndexWrapper` &indizes)
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the `IndexWrapper` struct.
- template<typename T >
constexpr auto `make_delta` (const T &first, const T &second)
Creates a `KroneckerDelta` object.
- template<typename T >
constexpr auto `make_delta` (std::decay_t< T > &&first, std::decay_t< T > &&second)
Creates a `KroneckerDelta` object with rvalue references.
- template<typename T >
bool `operator==` (const `KroneckerDelta`< T > &lhs, const `KroneckerDelta`< T > &rhs)
Equality operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<typename T >
bool `operator!=` (const `KroneckerDelta`< T > &lhs, const `KroneckerDelta`< T > &rhs)
Inequality operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_plus< T >::value `KroneckerDelta`< T > & `operator+=` (`KroneckerDelta`< T > &lhs, T &rhs)
Addition assignment operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_minus< T >::value `KroneckerDelta`< T > & `operator-=` (`KroneckerDelta`< T > &lhs, const T &rhs)
Subtraction assignment operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_plus< T >::value `KroneckerDelta`< T > `operator+` (`KroneckerDelta`< T > lhs, T const &rhs)
Addition operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_minus< T >::value `KroneckerDelta`< T > `operator-` (`KroneckerDelta`< T > lhs, T const &rhs)
Subtraction operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<typename T >
std::ostream & `operator<<` (std::ostream &os, const `KroneckerDelta`< T > &delta)
Stream insertion operator for `KroneckerDelta`.
- template<class T >
void `remove_delta_squared` (std::vector< `KroneckerDelta`< T >> &deltas)
Removes squared `KroneckerDelta` objects from the vector. Note that $\delta_{\{a,b\}}^N = \delta_{\{a,b\}}$.
- template<class T >
void `remove_delta_is_one` (std::vector< `KroneckerDelta`< T >> &deltas)

- Removes [KroneckerDelta](#) objects that are one from the vector. Note that $\delta_{a,a} = 1$.*

 - `bool is_always_zero (const std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Index >> &deltas)`
Checks if the vector of [KroneckerDelta](#)<[Index](#)> objects is always zero.
 - `bool is_always_zero (const std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Momentum >> &deltas)`
Checks if the vector of [KroneckerDelta](#)<[Momentum](#)> objects is always zero.
 - `void remove_double_occurrences (KroneckerDelta< Momentum > &delta)`
Removes double occurrences in a [KroneckerDelta](#)<[Momentum](#)> object.
 - `bool momentum_order (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)`
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for ordering.
 - `Momentum operator+ (Momentum lhs, const Momentum &rhs)`
Adds two [Momentum](#) objects.
 - `Momentum operator- (Momentum lhs, const Momentum &rhs)`
Subtracts one [Momentum](#) from another.
 - `Momentum operator* (Momentum lhs, const int rhs)`
Multiplies a [Momentum](#) by an integer factor.
 - `Momentum operator* (const int lhs, Momentum rhs)`
Multiplies an integer factor by a [Momentum](#).
 - `Momentum operator- (Momentum rhs)`
Negates a [Momentum](#).
 - `bool operator> (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)`
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for greater-than ordering.
 - `bool operator< (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)`
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for less-than ordering.
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Momentum &momentum)`
Outputs a [Momentum](#) to an output stream.
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MomentumList &momenta)`
Outputs the [MomentumList](#) to an output stream.
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MomentumSymbol::name_type name)`
Outputs the [name_type](#) to an output stream.
 - `std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &is, MomentumSymbol::name_type &name)`
Inputs a [name_type](#) from an input stream.
 - `std::string operator+ (const std::string &str, const MomentumSymbol::name_type sym)`
Concatenates a string and a [name_type](#).
 - `std::string operator+ (const MomentumSymbol::name_type sym, const std::string &str)`
Concatenates a [name_type](#) and a string.
 - `bool operator== (const Operator &lhs, const Operator &rhs)`
Equality operator for [Operator](#).
 - `bool operator!= (const Operator &lhs, const Operator &rhs)`
Inequality operator for [Operator](#).
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Operator &op)`
Stream insertion operator for [Operator](#).
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Operator > &ops)`
Stream insertion operator for a vector of [Operators](#).
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const OperatorType op)`
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the [Index](#) enum.
 - `bool operator== (const SumContainer &lhs, const SumContainer &rhs)`
Equality operator for [SumContainer](#).
 - `bool operator!= (const SumContainer &lhs, const SumContainer &rhs)`
Inequality operator for [SumContainer](#).
 - `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const SumContainer &sums)`
Stream insertion operator for [SumContainer](#).

- `template<class SumIndex >`
`std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, SymbolicSum< SumIndex > const &sum)`
Outputs the [SymbolicSum](#) object to an output stream.
- `std::vector< Term > commutator (const std::vector< Term > &left, const std::vector< Term > &right)`
Computes the commutator of two sets of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- `std::vector< Term > commutator (const Term &left, const std::vector< Term > &right)`
Computes the commutator of a term and a set of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- `std::vector< Term > commutator (const std::vector< Term > &left, const Term &right)`
Computes the commutator of a set of terms and a term: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- `bool operator== (const Term &lhs, const Term &rhs)`
Checks if two terms are equal.
- `bool operator!= (const Term &lhs, const Term &rhs)`
Checks if two terms are not equal.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Coefficient &coeff)`
Outputs a coefficient to a stream.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Coefficient > &coeffs)`
Outputs a vector of coefficients to a stream.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Term > &terms)`
Outputs a vector of terms to a stream.
- `void clear_duplicates (std::vector< Term > &terms)`
Clears duplicate terms from a vector.
- `void clean_up (std::vector< Term > &terms)`
Sorts the terms, adds identical ones together and removes those that are equal to 0.
- `void hermitian_conjugate (std::vector< Term > &terms)`
Applies the Hermitian conjugate to a vector of terms.
- `void rename_momenta (std::vector< Term > &terms, const MomentumSymbol::name_type what, const MomentumSymbol::name_type to)`
Renames momenta in a vector of terms.
- `std::string to_string_without_prefactor (const std::vector< Term > &terms)`
Converts a vector of terms to a string without the prefactor.
- `WickTermCollector identify_wick_operators (const WickTerm &source, const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > &operator_templates)`
Identifies Wick operators in a given Wick term.
- `void wicks_theorem (const std::vector< Term > &terms, const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > &operator_templates, WickTermCollector &reciever)`
Applies Wick's theorem to a set of terms.
- `void clear_etas (WickTermCollector &terms)`
Clears eta terms from the [WickTermCollector](#). Intended for use if `<eta>=0`.
- `void clean_wicks (WickTermCollector &terms, const std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >> &symmetries=std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >>{}))`
Cleans Wick terms using the provided symmetries.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const WickOperator &op)`
Stream insertion operator for [WickOperator](#).
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< WickOperator > &ops)`
Stream insertion operator for a vector of [WickOperator](#) objects.
- `bool operator== (const WickOperator &lhs, const WickOperator &rhs)`
Equality operator for [WickOperator](#).
- `bool operator!= (const WickOperator &lhs, const WickOperator &rhs)`
Inequality operator for [WickOperator](#).
- `bool operator== (const WickTerm &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Equality operator for [WickTerm](#).

- `bool operator!= (const WickTerm &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Inequality operator for WickTerm.
- `WickTermCollector & operator+= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Addition assignment operator for WickTermCollector and WickTerm.
- `WickTermCollector & operator-= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Subtraction assignment operator for WickTermCollector and WickTerm.
- `WickTermCollector & operator+= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)`
Addition assignment operator for two WickTermCollector objects.
- `WickTermCollector & operator-= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)`
Subtraction assignment operator for two WickTermCollector objects.
- `WickTermCollector operator+ (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Addition operator for WickTermCollector and WickTerm.
- `WickTermCollector operator- (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Subtraction operator for WickTermCollector and WickTerm.
- `WickTermCollector operator+ (const WickTerm &lhs, WickTermCollector rhs)`
Addition operator for WickTerm and WickTermCollector.
- `WickTermCollector operator- (const WickTerm &lhs, WickTermCollector rhs)`
Subtraction operator for WickTerm and WickTermCollector.
- `WickTermCollector operator+ (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)`
Addition operator for two WickTermCollector objects.
- `WickTermCollector operator- (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)`
Subtraction operator for two WickTermCollector objects.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const WickTerm &term)`
Stream insertion operator for WickTerm.
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const WickTermCollector &terms)`
Stream insertion operator for WickTermCollector.
- `momentum_symbols::value_type identify_subexpression (const std::string &sub)`
- `void normal_order (std::vector< Term > &terms)`
- `std::vector< Term > commutator (const Term &left, const Term &right)`
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Term &term)`
- `void wick_processor (const std::vector< Operator > &remaining, WickTermCollector &receiver_list, std::variant< WickTerm, Term > buffer)`
- `WickTermCollector prepare_wick (const std::vector< Term > &terms)`

Variables

- `const std::map< std::string, Index > string_to_index`
A map that associates string representations with their corresponding Index values.
- `const std::map< std::string, OperatorType > string_to_wick`
A map that associates string representations with their corresponding Wick operators values.

6.2.1 Typedef Documentation

6.2.1.1 index_base

`mrock::symbolic_operators::index_base`

Defines the base type for the Index enum as unsigned char.

Definition at line 18 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

6.2.1.2 IndexSum

`mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexSum`

Typedef for [SymbolicSum](#) with Index type.

Definition at line 18 of file SumContainer.hpp.

6.2.1.3 IntFractional

using `mrock::symbolic_operators::IntFractional` = typedef `mrock::utility::Fractional<int>`

Definition at line 31 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.1.4 momentum_symbols

`mrock::symbolic_operators::momentum_symbols`

Alias for a vector of [MomentumSymbol](#).

Definition at line 25 of file Momentum.hpp.

6.2.1.5 MomentumSum

`mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSum`

Typedef for [SymbolicSum](#) with [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) type.

Definition at line 24 of file SumContainer.hpp.

6.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.2.2.1 Index

```
enum mrock::symbolic_operators::Index : index_base [strong]
```

Enumeration representing various symbolic indices.

The indices include:

- SpinUp: Represents spin up (0).
- SpinDown: Represents spin down (1).
- Sigma: Represents sigma (2).
- SigmaPrime: Represents sigma prime (3).
- GeneralSpin_S: Represents general spin S (4).
- GeneralSpin_SPrime: Represents general spin S prime (5).
- TypeA: Represents type A (6).
- TypeB: Represents type B (7).
- TypeC: Represents type C (8).
- char_a: Represents the lowercase ASCII character 'a' (97).
- UndefinedIndex: Represents an undefined index (254).
- NoIndex: Represents no index (255).
- Not explicitly represented, but defined implementation-wise are any lower-case ASCII characters. `char_to_↵` index. These can be obtained via `static_cast<Index>(char)` or using the [char_to_index\(\)](#) function

The indices include:

- Number_Type: $\langle n \rangle$ (0).
- CDW_Type: $\langle c_{\{k+Q\}}^{\wedge} + c_k \rangle$ (1).
- SC_Type: $\langle c_{\{-k \text{ down}\}} c_{\{k \text{ up}\}} \rangle$ (2).
- Eta_Type: $\langle c_{\{-k-Q \text{ down}\}} c_{\{k \text{ up}\}} \rangle$ (3).
- Undefined_Type: Represents an undefined type (4).

Enumerator

SpinUp	
SpinDown	
Sigma	
SigmaPrime	
GeneralSpin_S	
GeneralSpin_SPrime	
TypeA	
TypeB	
TypeC	
char_a	
UndefinedIndex	
NoIndex	

Definition at line 41 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

6.2.2.2 OperatorType

```
enum mrock::symbolic_operators::OperatorType
```

Enumerator

Number_Type	
CDW_Type	
SC_Type	
Eta_Type	
Undefined_Type	

Definition at line 22 of file OperatorType.hpp.

6.2.3 Function Documentation

6.2.3.1 char_to_index()

```
constexpr Index mrock::symbolic_operators::char_to_index (
    unsigned char c ) [constexpr]
```

Converts a character to an Index.

This function is designed for lower-case letters but works for any ASCII representable character.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The character to convert.
----------	---------------------------

Returns

The corresponding Index value.

Definition at line 64 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

6.2.3.2 clean_up()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_up (
    std::vector< Term > & terms )
```

Sorts the terms, adds identical ones together and removes those that are equal to 0.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The vector of terms.
--------------	----------------------

Definition at line 767 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.3 clean_wicks()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_wicks (
    WickTermCollector & terms,
    const std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >> & symmetries = std::vector<std::
::unique_ptr<WickSymmetry>>{} )
```

Cleans Wick terms using the provided symmetries.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The WickTermCollector containing the terms.
<i>symmetries</i>	The vector of unique pointers to WickSymmetry objects.

Definition at line 137 of file Wick.cpp.

6.2.3.4 clear_duplicates()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::clear_duplicates (
    std::vector< Term > & terms )
```

Clears duplicate terms from a vector.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The vector of terms.
--------------	----------------------

Definition at line 854 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.5 clear_etas()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::clear_etas (
    WickTermCollector & terms )
```

Clears eta terms from the [WickTermCollector](#). Intended for use if <eta>=0.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The WickTermCollector containing the terms.
--------------	---

Definition at line 118 of file Wick.cpp.

6.2.3.6 commutator() [1/4]

```
std::vector< Term > mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator (
    const std::vector< Term > & left,
    const std::vector< Term > & right )
```

Computes the commutator of two sets of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left-hand side terms.
<i>right</i>	The right-hand side terms.

Returns

The result of [left, right]

Definition at line 715 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.7 commutator() [2/4]

```
std::vector< Term > mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator (
    const std::vector< Term > & left,
    const Term & right ) [inline]
```

Computes the commutator of a set of terms and a term: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left-hand side terms.
<i>right</i>	The right-hand side term.

Returns

The result of [left, right]

Definition at line 505 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.3.8 commutator() [3/4]

```
std::vector< Term > mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator (
    const Term & left,
    const std::vector< Term > & right ) [inline]
```

Computes the commutator of a term and a set of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left-hand side term.
<i>right</i>	The right-hand side terms.

Returns

The result of [left, right]

Definition at line 501 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.3.9 commutator() [4/4]

```
std::vector<Term> mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator (
    const Term & left,
    const Term & right )
```

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left term.
<i>right</i>	The right term.

Returns

The commutation result.

Definition at line 694 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.10 hermitian_conjugate()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::hermitian_conjugate (
    std::vector< Term > & terms ) [inline]
```

Applies the Hermitian conjugate to a vector of terms.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The vector of terms.
--------------	----------------------

Definition at line 509 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.3.11 identify_subexpression()

```
momentum_symbols::value_type mrock::symbolic_operators::identify_subexpression (
    const std::string & sub ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 8 of file Momentum.cpp.

6.2.3.12 identify_wick_operators()

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::identify_wick_operators (
    const WickTerm & source,
    const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > & operator_templates )
```

Identifies Wick operators in a given Wick term.

Parameters

<i>source</i>	The source Wick term.
<i>operator_templates</i>	The vector of Wick operator templates.

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The collected Wick terms.

Definition at line 64 of file Wick.cpp.

6.2.3.13 is_always_zero() [1/2]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::is_always_zero (
    const std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Index >> & deltas ) [inline]
```

Checks if the vector of KroneckerDelta<Index> objects is always zero.

Parameters

<i>deltas</i>	The vector of KroneckerDelta<Index> objects.
---------------	--

Returns

true if the vector is always zero.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 54 of file KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp.

6.2.3.14 is_always_zero() [2/2]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::is_always_zero (
    const std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Momentum >> & deltas ) [inline]
```

Checks if the vector of KroneckerDelta<Momentum> objects is always zero.

Parameters

<i>deltas</i>	The vector of KroneckerDelta<Momentum> objects.
---------------	---

Returns

true if the vector is always zero.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 67 of file KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp.

6.2.3.15 is_mutable()

```
constexpr bool mrock::symbolic_operators::is_mutable (
    const Index idx ) [constexpr]
```

Checks if the given index represents a variable (mutable). 'Mutable' means that it is associated with a sum or similar. An example is sigma; it is commonly summed over as a representation of spins. Then expressions like $\delta_{\sigma, \uparrow}$ {sigma,up} can be evaluated to be one if sigma=up. An Index like SpinUp is set to be non-mutable. This allows us to evaluate $\delta_{\uparrow, \downarrow}=0$.

An index is considered mutable if it is between 2 and 5 (inclusive).

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	The index to check.
------------	---------------------

Returns

True if the index is mutable, false otherwise.

Definition at line 122 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

6.2.3.16 make_delta() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
constexpr auto mrock::symbolic_operators::make_delta (
    const T & first,
    const T & second ) [constexpr]
```

Creates a [KroneckerDelta](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>first</i>	The first element.
<i>second</i>	The second element.

Returns

constexpr auto A [KroneckerDelta](#) object.

Definition at line 61 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

6.2.3.17 make_delta() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
constexpr auto mrock::symbolic_operators::make_delta (
    std::decay_t< T > && first,
    std::decay_t< T > && second ) [constexpr]
```

Creates a [KroneckerDelta](#) object with rvalue references.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>first</i>	The first element.
<i>second</i>	The second element.

Returns

constexpr auto A [KroneckerDelta](#) object.

Definition at line 74 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

6.2.3.18 momentum_order()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::momentum_order (
    const Momentum & lhs,
    const Momentum & rhs )
```

Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for ordering.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Momentum .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Momentum .

Returns

True if lhs is ordered before rhs, false otherwise.

Definition at line 176 of file Momentum.cpp.

6.2.3.19 normal_order()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::normal_order (
    std::vector< Term > & terms )
```

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The terms to normal order.
--------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 606 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.20 operator"!="() [1/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const Coefficient & lhs,
    const Coefficient & rhs ) [inline]
```

Inequality operator for [Coefficient](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Coefficient .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Coefficient .

Returns

True if the coefficients are not equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 234 of file Coefficient.hpp.

6.2.3.21 operator"!="() [2/7]

```
template<typename T >
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const KroneckerDelta< T > & lhs,
    const KroneckerDelta< T > & rhs )
```

Inequality operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side KroneckerDelta .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side KroneckerDelta .

Returns

true if the two [KroneckerDelta](#) objects are not equal.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 104 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

6.2.3.22 operator"!="() [3/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const Operator & lhs,
    const Operator & rhs ) [inline]
```

Inequality operator for [Operator](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side operator.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side operator.

Returns

True if the operators are not equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 186 of file Operator.hpp.

6.2.3.23 operator"!=()" [4/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const SumContainer & lhs,
    const SumContainer & rhs ) [inline]
```

Inequality operator for [SumContainer](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side SumContainer .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side SumContainer .

Returns

True if both SumContainers are not equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 114 of file SumContainer.hpp.

6.2.3.24 operator"!=()" [5/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const Term & lhs,
    const Term & rhs ) [inline]
```

Checks if two terms are not equal.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side term.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side term.

Returns

True if not equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 412 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.3.25 operator"!="() [6/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const WickOperator & lhs,
    const WickOperator & rhs ) [inline]
```

Inequality operator for [WickOperator](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickOperator .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickOperator .

Returns

true if the two [WickOperator](#) objects are not equal.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 554 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.26 operator"!="() [7/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!= (
    const WickTerm & lhs,
    const WickTerm & rhs ) [inline]
```

Inequality operator for [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTerm .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTerm .

Returns

true if the two [WickTerm](#) objects are not equal.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 565 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.27 operator*() [1/2]

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::operator* (
    const int lhs,
    Momentum rhs ) [inline]
```

Multiplies an integer factor by a [Momentum](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The factor.
<i>rhs</i>	The Momentum .

Returns

The result of the multiplication.

Definition at line 290 of file Momentum.hpp.

6.2.3.28 operator*() [2/2]

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::operator* (
    Momentum lhs,
    const int rhs ) [inline]
```

Multiplies a [Momentum](#) by an integer factor.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The Momentum .
<i>rhs</i>	The factor.

Returns

The result of the multiplication.

Definition at line 279 of file Momentum.hpp.

6.2.3.29 operator+() [1/7]

```
std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type sym,
    const std::string & str ) [inline]
```

Concatenates a name_type and a string.

Parameters

<i>sym</i>	The name_type to concatenate.
<i>str</i>	The string to concatenate.

Returns

The concatenated string.

Definition at line 136 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

6.2.3.30 operator+() [2/7]

```
std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (
    const std::string & str,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type sym ) [inline]
```

Concatenates a string and a name_type.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to concatenate.
<i>sym</i>	The name_type to concatenate.

Returns

The concatenated string.

Definition at line 126 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

6.2.3.31 operator+() [3/7]

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (
    const WickTerm & lhs,
    WickTermCollector rhs ) [inline]
```

Addition operator for [WickTerm](#) and [WickTermCollector](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTerm .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTermCollector .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The resulting [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 411 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.32 operator+() [4/7]

```
template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_plus<T>::value KroneckerDelta<T> mrock::symbolic_operators↵
::operator+ (
    KroneckerDelta< T > lhs,
    T const & rhs ) [inline]
```

Addition operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side KroneckerDelta .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side element.

Returns

[KroneckerDelta<T>](#) The resulting [KroneckerDelta](#).

Definition at line 147 of file [KroneckerDelta.hpp](#).

6.2.3.33 operator+() [5/7]

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (
    Momentum lhs,
    const Momentum & rhs ) [inline]
```

Adds two [Momentum](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Momentum .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Momentum .

Returns

The result of the addition.

Definition at line 257 of file [Momentum.hpp](#).

6.2.3.34 operator+() [6/7]

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (
    WickTermCollector lhs,
    const WickTerm & rhs ) [inline]
```

Addition operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTerm .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The resulting [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 393 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.35 operator+() [7/7]

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (
    WickTermCollector lhs,
    const WickTermCollector & rhs ) [inline]
```

Addition operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTermCollector .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The resulting [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 429 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.36 operator+=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_plus<T>::value KroneckerDelta<T>& mrock::symbolic_operators<T>::operator+= (
    KroneckerDelta< T > & lhs,
    T & rhs ) [inline]
```

Addition assignment operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side KroneckerDelta .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side element.

Returns

[KroneckerDelta](#)<T>& The updated [KroneckerDelta](#).

Definition at line 117 of file [KroneckerDelta.hpp](#).

6.2.3.37 operator+=() [2/3]

```
WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+= (
    WickTermCollector & lhs,
    const WickTerm & rhs )
```

Addition assignment operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTerm .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#)& The updated [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 645 of file [WickTerm.cpp](#).

6.2.3.38 operator+=() [3/3]

```
WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+= (
    WickTermCollector & lhs,
    const WickTermCollector & rhs )
```

Addition assignment operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTermCollector .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#)& The updated [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 671 of file WickTerm.cpp.

6.2.3.39 operator-() [1/6]

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::operator- (
    const WickTerm & lhs,
    WickTermCollector rhs ) [inline]
```

Subtraction operator for [WickTerm](#) and [WickTermCollector](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTerm .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTermCollector .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The resulting [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 420 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.40 operator-() [2/6]

```
template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_minus<T>::value KroneckerDelta<T> mrock::symbolic_operators↵
::operator- (
    KroneckerDelta< T > lhs,
    T const & rhs ) [inline]
```

Subtraction operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side KroneckerDelta .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side element.

Returns

KroneckerDelta<T> The resulting [KroneckerDelta](#).

Definition at line 160 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

6.2.3.41 operator-() [3/6]

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::operator- (
    Momentum lhs,
    const Momentum & rhs ) [inline]
```

Subtracts one [Momentum](#) from another.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Momentum .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Momentum .

Returns

The result of the subtraction.

Definition at line 268 of file Momentum.hpp.

6.2.3.42 operator-() [4/6]

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::operator- (
    Momentum rhs ) [inline]
```

Negates a [Momentum](#).

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

The negated [Momentum](#).

Definition at line 300 of file Momentum.hpp.

6.2.3.43 operator-() [5/6]

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::operator- (
    WickTermCollector lhs,
    const WickTerm & rhs ) [inline]
```

Subtraction operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTerm .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The resulting [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 402 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.44 operator-() [6/6]

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::operator- (
    WickTermCollector lhs,
    const WickTermCollector & rhs ) [inline]
```

Subtraction operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTermCollector .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#) The resulting [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 438 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.45 operator-=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
requires mrock::utility::defines_minus<T>::value KroneckerDelta<T>& mrock::symbolic_operators←
::operator-= (
    KroneckerDelta< T > & lhs,
    const T & rhs ) [inline]
```

Subtraction assignment operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side KroneckerDelta .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side element.

Returns

[KroneckerDelta](#)<T>& The updated [KroneckerDelta](#).

Definition at line 132 of file [KroneckerDelta.hpp](#).

6.2.3.46 operator-=() [2/3]

```
WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-= (
    WickTermCollector & lhs,
    const WickTerm & rhs )
```

Subtraction assignment operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTerm .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#)& The updated [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 658 of file [WickTerm.cpp](#).

6.2.3.47 operator-=() [3/3]

```
WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-= (
    WickTermCollector & lhs,
    const WickTermCollector & rhs )
```

Subtraction assignment operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTermCollector .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTermCollector .

Returns

[WickTermCollector](#)& The updated [WickTermCollector](#).

Definition at line 678 of file WickTerm.cpp.

6.2.3.48 operator<()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator< (
    const Momentum & lhs,
    const Momentum & rhs )
```

Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for less-than ordering.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Momentum .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Momentum .

Returns

True if lhs is less than rhs, false otherwise.

Definition at line 228 of file Momentum.cpp.

6.2.3.49 operator<<() [1/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Coefficient & coeff )
```

Outputs a coefficient to a stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>coeff</i>	The coefficient.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 76 of file Coefficient.cpp.

6.2.3.50 operator<<() [2/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Index index )
```

Overloads the stream insertion operator for the Index enum.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>index</i>	The Index value to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 5 of file IndexWrapper.cpp.

6.2.3.51 operator<<() [3/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IndexWrapper & indizes )
```

Overloads the stream insertion operator for the IndexWrapper struct.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>indizes</i>	The IndexWrapper to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 48 of file IndexWrapper.cpp.

6.2.3.52 operator<<() [4/19]

```
template<typename T >
std::ostream& mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const KroneckerDelta< T > & delta ) [inline]
```

Stream insertion operator for KroneckerDelta.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>delta</i>	The KroneckerDelta object.

Returns

std::ostream& The updated output stream.

Definition at line 173 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

6.2.3.53 operator<<() [5/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Momentum & momentum )
```

Outputs a [Momentum](#) to an output stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>momentum</i>	The Momentum .

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 190 of file Momentum.cpp.

6.2.3.54 operator<<() [6/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MomentumList & momenta )
```

Outputs the [MomentumList](#) to an output stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>momenta</i>	The MomentumList to output.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 22 of file MomentumList.cpp.

6.2.3.55 operator<<() [7/19]

```
std::ostream& mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type name ) [inline]
```

Outputs the name_type to an output stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>name</i>	The name_type to output.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 110 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

6.2.3.56 operator<<() [8/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Operator & op )
```

Stream insertion operator for [Operator](#).

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>op</i>	The operator to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 4 of file Operator.cpp.

6.2.3.57 operator<<() [9/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const OperatorType op )
```

Overloads the stream insertion operator for the Index enum.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>index</i>	The OperatorType to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 4 of file OperatorType.cpp.

6.2.3.58 operator<<() [10/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const std::vector< Coefficient > & coeffs )
```

Outputs a vector of coefficients to a stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>coeffs</i>	The coefficients.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 88 of file Coefficient.cpp.

6.2.3.59 operator<<() [11/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const std::vector< Operator > & ops )
```

Stream insertion operator for a vector of Operators.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>ops</i>	The vector of operators to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 18 of file Operator.cpp.

6.2.3.60 operator<<() [12/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const std::vector< Term > & terms )
```

Outputs a vector of terms to a stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>terms</i>	The terms.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 754 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.61 operator<<() [13/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const std::vector< WickOperator > & ops )
```

Stream insertion operator for a vector of [WickOperator](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>ops</i>	The vector of WickOperator objects.

Returns

std::ostream& The updated output stream.

Definition at line 43 of file WickOperator.cpp.

6.2.3.62 operator<<() [14/19]

```
std::ostream& mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const SumContainer & sums ) [inline]
```

Stream insertion operator for [SumContainer](#).

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>sums</i>	The SumContainer to insert into the stream.

Returns

Reference to the output stream.

Definition at line 124 of file SumContainer.hpp.

6.2.3.63 operator<<() [15/19]

```
std::ostream& mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Term & term )
```

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>term</i>	The Term object to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 731 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.64 operator<<() [16/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const WickOperator & op )
```

Stream insertion operator for [WickOperator](#).

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>op</i>	The WickOperator object.

Returns

std::ostream& The updated output stream.

Definition at line 30 of file WickOperator.cpp.

6.2.3.65 operator<<() [17/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const WickTerm & term )
```

Stream insertion operator for [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>term</i>	The WickTerm object.

Returns

std::ostream& The updated output stream.

Definition at line 610 of file WickTerm.cpp.

6.2.3.66 operator<<() [18/19]

```
std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const WickTermCollector & terms )
```

Stream insertion operator for [WickTermCollector](#).

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>terms</i>	The WickTermCollector object.

Returns

std::ostream& The updated output stream.

Definition at line 633 of file WickTerm.cpp.

6.2.3.67 operator<<() [19/19]

```
template<class SumIndex >
std::ostream& mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    SymbolicSum< SumIndex > const & sum )
```

Outputs the [SymbolicSum](#) object to an output stream.

Template Parameters

<i>SumIndex</i>	The type of the summation index.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>sum</i>	The SymbolicSum object to output.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 107 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

6.2.3.68 operator==() [1/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const Coefficient & lhs,
    const Coefficient & rhs ) [inline]
```

Equality operator for [Coefficient](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Coefficient .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Coefficient .

Returns

True if the coefficients are equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 221 of file `Coefficient.hpp`.

6.2.3.69 operator==() [2/7]

```
template<typename T >
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const KroneckerDelta< T > & lhs,
    const KroneckerDelta< T > & rhs )
```

Equality operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side KroneckerDelta .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side KroneckerDelta .

Returns

true if the two [KroneckerDelta](#) objects are equal.

false otherwise.

Definition at line 88 of file `KroneckerDelta.hpp`.

6.2.3.70 operator==() [3/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const Operator & lhs,
    const Operator & rhs ) [inline]
```

Equality operator for [Operator](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side operator.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side operator.

Returns

True if the operators are equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 173 of file Operator.hpp.

6.2.3.71 operator==() [4/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const SumContainer & lhs,
    const SumContainer & rhs ) [inline]
```

Equality operator for [SumContainer](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side SumContainer .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side SumContainer .

Returns

True if both SumContainers are equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 104 of file SumContainer.hpp.

6.2.3.72 operator==() [5/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const Term & lhs,
    const Term & rhs ) [inline]
```

Checks if two terms are equal.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side term.
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side term.

Returns

True if equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 404 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.3.73 operator==() [6/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const WickOperator & lhs,
    const WickOperator & rhs ) [inline]
```

Equality operator for [WickOperator](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickOperator .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickOperator .

Returns

true if the two [WickOperator](#) objects are equal.

false otherwise.

Definition at line 548 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.74 operator==() [7/7]

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator== (
    const WickTerm & lhs,
    const WickTerm & rhs ) [inline]
```

Equality operator for [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side WickTerm .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side WickTerm .

Returns

true if the two [WickTerm](#) objects are equal.

false otherwise.

Definition at line 557 of file WickTerm.hpp.

6.2.3.75 operator>()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator> (
    const Momentum & lhs,
    const Momentum & rhs )
```

Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for greater-than ordering.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left-hand side Momentum .
<i>rhs</i>	The right-hand side Momentum .

Returns

True if lhs is greater than rhs, false otherwise.

Definition at line 220 of file Momentum.cpp.

6.2.3.76 operator>>()

```
std::istream& mrock::symbolic_operators::operator>> (
    std::istream & is,
    MomentumSymbol::name_type & name ) [inline]
```

Inputs a name_type from an input stream.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	The input stream.
<i>name</i>	The name_type to input.

Returns

The input stream.

Definition at line 118 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

6.2.3.77 prepare_wick()

```
WickTermCollector mrock::symbolic_operators::prepare_wick (
    const std::vector< Term > & terms )
```

Definition at line 44 of file Wick.cpp.

6.2.3.78 remove_delta_is_one()

```
template<class T >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::remove_delta_is_one (
    std::vector< KroneckerDelta< T >> & deltas )
```

Removes [KroneckerDelta](#) objects that are one from the vector. Note that $\delta_{a,a} = 1$.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>deltas</i>	The vector of KroneckerDelta objects.
---------------	---

Definition at line 40 of file KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp.

6.2.3.79 remove_delta_squared()

```
template<class T >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::remove_delta_squared (
    std::vector< KroneckerDelta< T >> & deltas )
```

Removes squared [KroneckerDelta](#) objects from the vector. Note that $\delta_{a,b}^N = \delta_{a,b}$.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>deltas</i>	The vector of KroneckerDelta objects.
---------------	---

Definition at line 21 of file KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp.

6.2.3.80 remove_double_occurrences()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::remove_double_occurrences (
    KroneckerDelta< Momentum > & delta ) [inline]
```

Removes double occurrences in a [KroneckerDelta<Momentum>](#) object.

Parameters

<i>delta</i>	The KroneckerDelta<Momentum> object.
--------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 78 of file KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp.

6.2.3.81 rename_momenta()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::rename_momenta (
    std::vector< Term > & terms,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type to ) [inline]
```

Renames momenta in a vector of terms.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The vector of terms.
<i>what</i>	The momentum to rename.
<i>to</i>	The new momentum.

Definition at line 514 of file Term.hpp.

6.2.3.82 to_string_without_prefactor()

```
std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::to_string_without_prefactor (
    const std::vector< Term > & terms )
```

Converts a vector of terms to a string without the prefactor.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The vector of terms.
--------------	----------------------

Returns

The string representation.

Definition at line 880 of file Term.cpp.

6.2.3.83 wick_processor()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::wick_processor (
    const std::vector< Operator > & remaining,
    WickTermCollector & reciever_list,
    std::variant< WickTerm, Term > buffer )
```

Definition at line 9 of file Wick.cpp.

6.2.3.84 wicks_theorem()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::wicks_theorem (
    const std::vector< Term > & terms,
    const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > & operator_templates,
    WickTermCollector & reciever )
```

Applies Wick's theorem to a set of terms.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The vector of terms.
<i>operator_templates</i>	The vector of Wick operator templates.
<i>reciever</i>	The WickTermCollector to receive the results.

Definition at line 107 of file Wick.cpp.

6.2.4 Variable Documentation

6.2.4.1 string_to_index

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::string_to_index [inline]
```

A map that associates string representations with their corresponding Index values.

Definition at line 72 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

6.2.4.2 string_to_wick

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::string_to_wick [inline]
```

Initial value:

```
= {
    { "n", Number_Type }, { "g", CDW_Type }, { "f", SC_Type }, { "\\eta", Eta_Type }
}
```

A map that associates string representations with their corresponding Wick operators values.

Definition at line 28 of file OperatorType.hpp.

6.3 sym_op_test Namespace Reference

Classes

- struct [SymOpTest](#)

Chapter 7

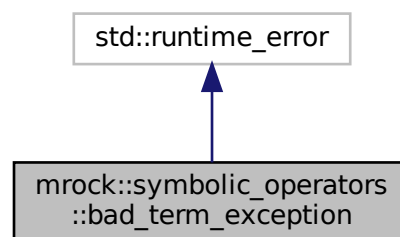
Class Documentation

7.1 mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception Class Reference

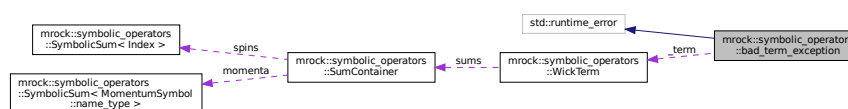
An exception class for bad terms.

```
#include <WickTerm.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception:



Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception:



Public Member Functions

- [bad_term_exception](#) (const std::string &what_arg, const [WickTerm](#) &term)
Constructs a [bad_term_exception](#) object.
- [bad_term_exception](#) (const char *what_arg, const [WickTerm](#) &term)
Constructs a [bad_term_exception](#) object.
- const [WickTerm](#) & [which_term](#) () const noexcept
Returns the bad term.

Protected Attributes

- const [WickTerm _term](#)
The bad term.

7.1.1 Detailed Description

An exception class for bad terms.

Definition at line 462 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.1.2.1 [bad_term_exception\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception::bad_term_exception (
    const std::string & what_arg,
    const WickTerm & term ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [bad_term_exception](#) object.

Parameters

<i>what_arg</i>	The error message.
<i>term</i>	The bad term.

Definition at line 473 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.1.2.2 [bad_term_exception\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception::bad_term_exception (
    const char * what_arg,
    const WickTerm & term ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [bad_term_exception](#) object.

Parameters

<i>what_arg</i>	The error message.
<i>term</i>	The bad term.

Definition at line 481 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

7.1.3.1 which_term()

```
const WickTerm& mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception::which_term ( ) const [inline],  
[noexcept]
```

Returns the bad term.

Returns

const WickTerm& The bad term.

Definition at line 488 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.1.4 Member Data Documentation

7.1.4.1 _term

```
const WickTerm mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception::_term [protected]
```

The bad term.

Definition at line 464 of file WickTerm.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

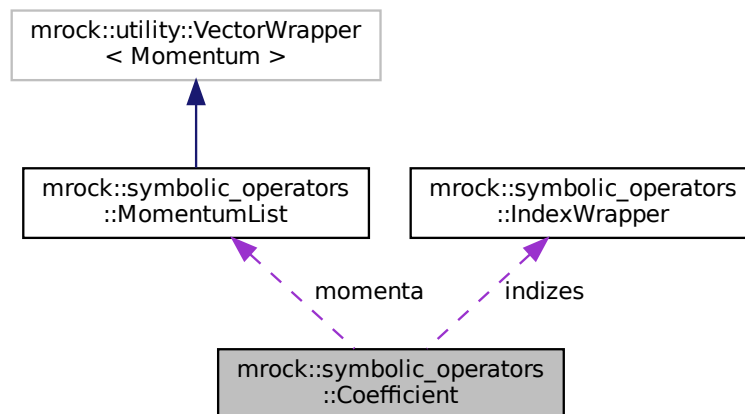
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp

7.2 mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient Struct Reference

Represents a coefficient. Various symmetries are pre defined (e.g. inversion symmetry) and can be toggled on or off. A custom symmetry can also be provided.

```
#include <Coefficient.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient:



Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serializes the [Coefficient](#) object.
- `Coefficient ()=default`
Default constructor.
- `Coefficient (const std::string &_name)`
Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name.
- `Coefficient (const std::string &_name, const Momentum &_momentum, const IndexWrapper &_indizes, bool _Q_changes_sign=false, bool _inversion_symmetry=true, bool _is_daggered=false)`
Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name, a single momentum, and a set of indices (can be of size 1)
- `Coefficient (const std::string &_name, const Momentum &_momentum, bool _Q_changes_sign=false, bool _inversion_symmetry=true, bool _is_daggered=false)`
Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name, and a single momentum.
- `Coefficient (const std::string &_name, const MomentumList &_momenta, const IndexWrapper &_indizes=IndexWrapper{}, bool _Q_changes_sign=false, bool _inversion_symmetry=true, bool _is_daggered=false)`
Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name, multiple momenta, and a set of indices (can be of size 1)
- `bool uses_index (const Index index) const noexcept`
Checks if the coefficient uses a specific index.
- `bool depends_on_momentum () const noexcept`
Checks if the coefficient depends on momentum.
- `bool depends_on (const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum) const noexcept`

- Checks if the coefficient depends on a specific momentum.
- bool `depends_on_two_momenta` () const noexcept
Checks if the coefficient depends on two momenta, e.g. $k-l$. The Current implementation is restricted to a `MomentumList` of size 1, i.e., $V(k)$ or $V(k-l)$ but not $V(k, l)$
- `Coefficient & hermitian_conjugate_inplace` ()
Toggles the daggered state of the operator.
- `Coefficient hermitian_conjugate` () const
Creates hermitian conjugate of this as a new object.
- void `invert_momentum` (const `MomentumSymbol::name_type` what)
Inverts the momentum of the coefficient.
- void `use_symmetric_interaction_exchange` ()
Utilizes $V(k, k', q) = V(k', k, -q)$ symmetry.
- void `use_symmetric_interaction_inversion` ()
Utilizes $V(k, k', q) = V(-k, -k', -q)$ symmetry.
- void `remove_momentum_contribution` (const `MomentumSymbol::name_type` value)
Removes a momentum contribution from the coefficient.
- void `apply_custom_symmetry` ()
Applies the custom symmetry function if it exists.

Static Public Member Functions

- static `Coefficient RealInversionSymmetric` (const std::string &name, const `MomentumList` &momenta, const std::optional< std::function< void(`Coefficient` &)>> &custom_symmetry=std::nullopt)
Generates a real and inversion symmetric coefficient.
- static `Coefficient RealInteraction` (const std::string &name, const `MomentumList` &momenta, const std::optional< std::function< void(`Coefficient` &)>> &custom_symmetry=std::nullopt)
Generates a real `Coefficient` with $V(k, k', q) = V(k', k, -q)$.
- static `Coefficient HoneyComb` (const std::string &name, const `Momentum` &momentum, bool daggered, bool is_real=true, const std::optional< std::function< void(`Coefficient` &)>> &custom_symmetry=std::nullopt)
Generates a `Coefficient` as they occur on a honeycomb lattice.
- static `Coefficient Constant` (const std::string &name, const `IndexWrapper` &indizes=`IndexWrapper`{}, bool is_real=true, bool is_daggered=false)
Generates a `Coefficient` that does not depend on any momentum.
- static `Coefficient parse_string` (const std::string &expression, bool _Q_changes_sign=false, bool _inversion_symmetry=true)
Parses a string to create a `Coefficient`.
- static `Coefficient parse_interaction_string` (const std::string &expression)
Parses a string to create a standard interaction `Coefficient`.

Public Attributes

- std::string `name`
Name of the coefficient.
- `MomentumList` `momenta`
List of momenta associated with the coefficient.
- `IndexWrapper` `indizes`
Contains all indices, standard: first index = spin, all others arbitrary, e.g., orbitals, bands, etc.
- std::optional< std::function< void(`Coefficient` &)> > `custom_symmetry` = std::nullopt
Optional custom symmetry function.
- bool `inversion_symmetry` { true }

- Indicates if $V(k) = V(-k)$.*
- bool `is_symmetrized_interaction` { }
- Indicates if the interaction is symmetrized, i.e., $V(k, k', q) = V(k', k, -q)$*
- bool `Q_changes_sign` { }
- Indicates if $V(k+Q) = -V(k)$.*
- bool `is_real` { true }
- Indicates if $V^* = V$. Default is true.*
- bool `is_daggered` { }
- Indicates if the coefficient is daggered.*

7.2.1 Detailed Description

Represents a coefficient. Various symmetries are pre defined (e.g. inversion symmetry) and can be toggled on or off. A custom symmetry can also be provided.

Definition at line 21 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.2.2.1 Coefficient() [1/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Coefficient ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.2.2.2 Coefficient() [2/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Coefficient (
    const std::string & _name ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a `Coefficient` with a given name.

Parameters

<code>_name</code>	The name of the coefficient
--------------------	-----------------------------

Definition at line 96 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.2.3 Coefficient() [3/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Coefficient (
    const std::string & _name,
```

```

const Momentum & _momentum,
const IndexWrapper & _indizes,
bool _Q_changes_sign = false,
bool _inversion_symmetry = true,
bool _is_daggered = false )

```

Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name, a single momentum, and a set of indizes (can be of size 1)

Parameters

<code>_name</code>	The name of the coefficient
<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum of the coefficient
<code>_indizes</code>	The indizes of the coefficient
<code>_Q_changes_sign</code>	Toggles the $V(k+Q) = -V(k)$ symmetry. Default is false.
<code>_inversion_symmetry</code>	Toggles inversion symmetry, $V(k) = V(-k)$. Default is true.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	Toggles whether the coefficient is a complex conjugate or not. Default is false.

Definition at line 103 of file `Coefficient.cpp`.

7.2.2.4 Coefficient() [4/5]

```

mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Coefficient (
    const std::string & _name,
    const Momentum & _momentum,
    bool _Q_changes_sign = false,
    bool _inversion_symmetry = true,
    bool _is_daggered = false )

```

Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name, and a single momentum.

Parameters

<code>_name</code>	The name of the coefficient
<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum of the coefficient
<code>_Q_changes_sign</code>	Toggles the $V(k+Q) = -V(k)$ symmetry. Default is false.
<code>_inversion_symmetry</code>	Toggles inversion symmetry, $V(k) = V(-k)$. Default is true.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	Toggles whether the coefficient is a complex conjugate or not. Default is false.

Definition at line 111 of file `Coefficient.cpp`.

7.2.2.5 Coefficient() [5/5]

```

mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Coefficient (
    const std::string & _name,
    const MomentumList & _momenta,
    const IndexWrapper & _indizes = IndexWrapper(),

```

```
bool _Q_changes_sign = false,
bool _inversion_symmetry = true,
bool _is_daggered = false )
```

Constructs a [Coefficient](#) with a given name, multiple momenta, and a set of indices (can be of size 1)

Parameters

<code>_name</code>	The name of the coefficient
<code>_momenta</code>	The momenta of the coefficient, in order. Usually occurs for interactions, i.e., $V(k, k', q)$
<code>_indices</code>	The indices of the coefficient
<code>_Q_changes_sign</code>	Toggles the $V(k+Q) = -V(k)$ symmetry. Default is false.
<code>_inversion_symmetry</code>	Toggles inversion symmetry, $V(k) = V(-k)$. Default is true.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	Toggles whether the coefficient is a complex conjugate or not. Default is false.

Definition at line 119 of file `Coefficient.cpp`.

7.2.3 Member Function Documentation

7.2.3.1 `apply_custom_symmetry()`

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::apply_custom_symmetry ( )
```

Applies the custom symmetry function if it exists.

Definition at line 40 of file `Coefficient.cpp`.

7.2.3.2 `Constant()`

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Constant (
    const std::string & name,
    const IndexWrapper & indices = IndexWrapper{},
    bool is_real = true,
    bool is_daggered = false ) [static]
```

Generates a [Coefficient](#) that does not depend on any momentum.

Parameters

<code>name</code>	The name of the coefficient.
<code>indices</code>	The indices of the coefficient. Default is no index.
<code>is_daggered</code>	Indicates if the coefficient is daggered. Default is false.
<code>is_real</code>	Indicates if the coefficient is real. Default is true.

Returns

A [Coefficient](#) with the symmetries of a honeycomb lattice.

Definition at line 153 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.3 depends_on()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::depends_on (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the coefficient depends on a specific momentum.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	The momentum to check.
-----------------	------------------------

Returns

True if it depends on the momentum, false otherwise.

Definition at line 249 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.3.4 depends_on_momentum()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::depends_on_momentum ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the coefficient depends on momentum.

Returns

True if it depends on momentum, false otherwise.

Definition at line 243 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.3.5 depends_on_two_momenta()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::depends_on_two_momenta ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the coefficient depends on two momenta, e.g, k-l. The Current implementation is restricted to a [MomentumList](#) of size 1, i.e., V(k) or V(k-l) but not V(k, l)

Returns

True if it depends on two momenta, false otherwise.

Definition at line 257 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.3.6 hermitian_conjugate()

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::hermitian_conjugate ( ) const [inline]
```

Creates hermitian conjugate of this as a new object.

Returns

Returns the new object.

Definition at line 269 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.3.7 hermitian_conjugate_inplace()

```
Coefficient & mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::hermitian_conjugate_inplace ( ) [inline]
```

Toggles the daggered state of the operator.

Returns

A reference to *this

Definition at line 261 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.3.8 HoneyComb()

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::HoneyComb (
    const std::string & name,
    const Momentum & momentum,
    bool daggered,
    bool is_real = true,
    const std::optional< std::function< void(Coefficient &)>> & custom_symmetry =
std::nullopt ) [static]
```

Generates a [Coefficient](#) as they occur on a honeycomb lattice.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the coefficient.
<i>momentum</i>	The momentum.
<i>daggered</i>	Indicates if the coefficient is daggered.
<i>is_real</i>	Indicates if the coefficient is real. Default is true.
<i>custom_symmetry</i>	Optional custom symmetry function.

Returns

A [Coefficient](#) with the symmetries of a honeycomb lattice.

Definition at line 144 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.9 invert_momentum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::invert_momentum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what )
```

Inverts the momentum of the coefficient.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum to invert.
-------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 5 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.10 parse_interaction_string()

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::parse_interaction_string (
    const std::string & expression ) [static]
```

Parses a string to create a standard interaction [Coefficient](#).

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The string expression.
-------------------	------------------------

Returns

A parsed interaction [Coefficient](#).

Definition at line 70 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.11 parse_string()

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::parse_string (
    const std::string & expression,
    bool _Q_changes_sign = false,
    bool _inversion_symmetry = true ) [static]
```

Parses a string to create a [Coefficient](#).

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The string expression.
<i>_Q_changes_sign</i>	Indicates if Q changes sign.
<i>_inversion_symmetry</i>	Indicates if inversion symmetry is present.

Returns

A parsed [Coefficient](#).

Definition at line 47 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.12 RealInteraction()

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::RealInteraction (
    const std::string & name,
    const MomentumList & momenta,
    const std::optional< std::function< void(Coefficient &)>> & custom_symmetry =
std::nullopt ) [static]
```

Generates a real [Coefficient](#) with $V(k, k', q) = V(k', k, -q)$.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the coefficient.
<i>momenta</i>	The list of momenta.
<i>custom_symmetry</i>	Optional custom symmetry function.

Returns

A real interaction [Coefficient](#).

Definition at line 134 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.13 RealInversionSymmetric()

```
Coefficient mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::RealInversionSymmetric (
    const std::string & name,
    const MomentumList & momenta,
    const std::optional< std::function< void(Coefficient &)>> & custom_symmetry =
std::nullopt ) [static]
```

Generates a real and inversion symmetric coefficient.

Parameters

<i>_name</i>	The name of the coefficient.
<i>_momenta</i>	The list of momenta.
<i>_custom_symmetry</i>	Optional custom symmetry function.

Returns

A real and inversion symmetric [Coefficient](#).

Definition at line 127 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.14 remove_momentum_contribution()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::remove_momentum_contribution (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value )
```

Removes a momentum contribution from the coefficient.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The momentum value to remove.
--------------	-------------------------------

Definition at line 33 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.15 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [Coefficient](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The archive type.
----------------	-------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive object.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 39 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.3.16 use_symmetric_interaction_exchange()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::use_symmetric_interaction_exchange ( )
```

Utilizes $V(k, k', q) = V(k', k, -q)$ symmetry.

Definition at line 16 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.17 use_symmetric_interaction_inversion()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::use_symmetric_interaction_inversion ( )
```

Utilizes $V(k, k', q) = V(-k, -k', -q)$ symmetry.

Definition at line 24 of file Coefficient.cpp.

7.2.3.18 uses_index()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::uses_index (
    const Index index ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the coefficient uses a specific index.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to check.
--------------	---------------------

Returns

True if the index is used, false otherwise.

Definition at line 237 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4 Member Data Documentation

7.2.4.1 custom_symmetry

```
std::optional<std::function<void(Coefficient&)>> > mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient←
::custom_symmetry = std::nullopt
```

Optional custom symmetry function.

Definition at line 25 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4.2 indices

`IndexWrapper` mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::indices

Contains all indices, standard: first index = spin, all others arbitrary, e.g., orbitals, bands, etc.

Definition at line 24 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4.3 inversion_symmetry

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::inversion_symmetry { true }
```

Indicates if $V(k) = V(-k)$.

Definition at line 26 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4.4 is_daggered

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::is_daggered { }
```

Indicates if the coefficient is daggered.

Definition at line 30 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4.5 is_real

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::is_real { true }
```

Indicates if $V^* = V$. Default is true.

Definition at line 29 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4.6 is_symmetrized_interaction

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::is_symmetrized_interaction { }
```

Indicates if the interaction is symmetrized, i.e., $V(k, k', q) = V(k', k, -q)$

Definition at line 27 of file Coefficient.hpp.

7.2.4.7 momenta

`MomentumList` `mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::momenta`

List of momenta associated with the coefficient.

Definition at line 23 of file `Coefficient.hpp`.

7.2.4.8 name

`std::string` `mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::name`

Name of the coefficient.

Definition at line 22 of file `Coefficient.hpp`.

7.2.4.9 Q_changes_sign

`bool` `mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient::Q_changes_sign` {}

Indicates if $V(k+Q) = -V(k)$.

Definition at line 28 of file `Coefficient.hpp`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- `include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Coefficient.hpp`
- `sources/Coefficient.cpp`

7.3 mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison Struct Reference

A structure for comparing indices. E.g. `<n_k>` merely requires that the spin indices of the composing operators are identical, but `<f_k>` requires the first index to be spin down.

```
#include <WickOperatorTemplate.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- `bool` `any_identical`
Indicates if any identical indices are identical.
- `Index` `base` { `Index::UndefinedIndex` }
The base index.
- `Index` `other` { `Index::UndefinedIndex` }
The other index.

7.3.1 Detailed Description

A structure for comparing indices. E.g. <n_k> merely requires that the spin indices of the composing operators are identical, but <f_k> requires the first index to be spin down.

Definition at line 21 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.3.2 Member Data Documentation

7.3.2.1 any_identical

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison::any_identical
```

Indicates if any identical indices are identical.

Definition at line 22 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.3.2.2 base

```
Index mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison::base { Index::UndefinedIndex }
```

The base index.

Definition at line 23 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.3.2.3 other

```
Index mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison::other { Index::UndefinedIndex }
```

The other index.

Definition at line 24 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[WickOperatorTemplate.hpp](#)

7.4 mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper Struct Reference

A wrapper for a vector of Index values.

```
#include <IndexWrapper.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serializes the [IndexWrapper](#), required for boost support.
- `IndexWrapper ()=default`
Default constructor.
- `IndexWrapper (Index _spin)`
Constructs an [IndexWrapper](#) with a single [Index](#) value.
- `IndexWrapper (const std::vector< Index > &_indizes)`
Constructs an [IndexWrapper](#) with a vector of [Index](#) values.
- `IndexWrapper (std::vector< Index > &&_indizes)`
Constructs an [IndexWrapper](#) with a vector of [Index](#) values (move semantics).
- `VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS (Index, indizes)`
- `auto operator<=> (const IndexWrapper &rhs) const =default`
Compares two [IndexWrapper](#) objects.

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< Index > indizes`
The vector of [Index](#) values.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

A wrapper for a vector of [Index](#) values.

This struct provides serialization support and comparison operators.

Definition at line 141 of file [IndexWrapper.hpp](#).

7.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.4.2.1 [IndexWrapper](#)() [1/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::IndexWrapper ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.4.2.2 [IndexWrapper](#)() [2/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::IndexWrapper (
    Index _spin ) [inline]
```

Constructs an [IndexWrapper](#) with a single [Index](#) value.

Parameters

<code>_spin</code>	The Index value to initialize with.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Definition at line 165 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

7.4.2.3 IndexWrapper() [3/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::IndexWrapper (
    const std::vector< Index > & _indizes ) [inline]
```

Constructs an [IndexWrapper](#) with a vector of Index values.

Parameters

<code>_indizes</code>	The vector of Index values to initialize with.
-----------------------	--

Definition at line 172 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

7.4.2.4 IndexWrapper() [4/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::IndexWrapper (
    std::vector< Index > && _indizes ) [inline]
```

Constructs an [IndexWrapper](#) with a vector of Index values (move semantics).

Parameters

<code>_indizes</code>	The vector of Index values to initialize with.
-----------------------	--

Definition at line 180 of file IndexWrapper.hpp.

7.4.3 Member Function Documentation

7.4.3.1 operator<=>()

```
auto mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::operator<=> (
    const IndexWrapper & rhs ) const [inline], [default]
```

Compares two [IndexWrapper](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other IndexWrapper to compare with.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the comparison.

7.4.3.2 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [IndexWrapper](#), required for boost support.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive to serialize to.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 151 of file [IndexWrapper.hpp](#).

7.4.3.3 VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS()

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS (
    Index ,
    indizes )
```

7.4.4 Member Data Documentation**7.4.4.1 indices**

```
std::vector<Index> mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper::indices
```

The vector of Index values.

Definition at line 142 of file [IndexWrapper.hpp](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

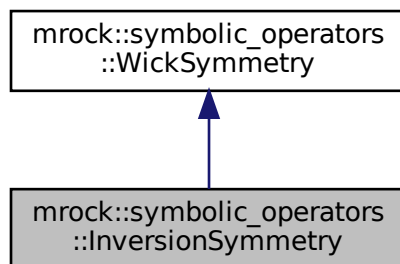
- [include/mrock/symbolic_operators/IndexWrapper.hpp](#)

7.5 mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry Class Reference

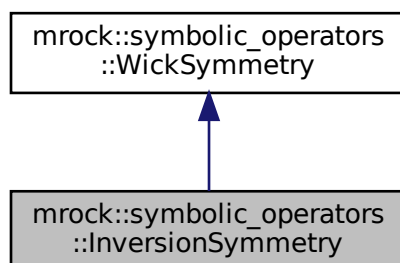
A symmetry where expectation values for k and $-k$ are the same.

```
#include <WickSymmetry.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry:



Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry:



Public Member Functions

- void [apply_to](#) ([WickTerm](#) &term) const override
Applies the inversion symmetry to a Wick term.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

A symmetry where expectation values for k and $-k$ are the same.

Definition at line 70 of file WickSymmetry.hpp.

7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

7.5.2.1 `apply_to()`

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry::apply_to (
    WickTerm & term ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Applies the inversion symmetry to a Wick term.

Parameters

<i>term</i>	The Wick term to apply the symmetry to.
-------------	---

Implements [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry](#).

Definition at line 15 of file WickSymmetry.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[WickSymmetry.hpp](#)
- sources/[WickSymmetry.cpp](#)

7.6 `mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >` Class Template Reference

A structure representing the Kronecker Delta.

```
#include <KroneckerDelta.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the [KroneckerDelta](#) object.
- `constexpr bool isOne () const`
Checks if the Kronecker Delta is one.

Public Attributes

- T [first](#) {}
- T [second](#) {}

7.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >
```

A structure representing the Kronecker Delta.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	The type of the elements.
----------	---------------------------

Deltas are represented via the [KroneckerDelta](#) class template. The template argument specifies what kind of delta is to be used, e.g., [Momentum](#). Similar to how `std::pair<T1,T2>` implements `std::make_pair(T1,T2)` a function `make_delta(T,T)` is provided.

Definition at line 24 of file `KroneckerDelta.hpp`.

7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

7.6.2.1 isOne()

```
template<typename T >
constexpr bool mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >::isOne ( ) const [inline],
[constexpr]
```

Checks if the Kronecker Delta is one.

Returns

true if first equals second.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 47 of file `KroneckerDelta.hpp`.

7.6.2.2 serialize()

```
template<typename T >
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [KroneckerDelta](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive object.
-----------	---------------------

Parameters

<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.
----------------	-----------------------------------

Definition at line 36 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

7.6.3 Member Data Documentation

7.6.3.1 first

```
template<typename T >
T mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >::first {}
```

Definition at line 25 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

7.6.3.2 second

```
template<typename T >
T mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >::second {}
```

Definition at line 26 of file KroneckerDelta.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[KroneckerDelta.hpp](#)

7.7 mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum Struct Reference

Represents a collection of momentum symbols with associated operations.

```
#include <Momentum.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serialization function for Boost.
- [Momentum](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [Momentum](#) (const char value, int plus_minus=1, bool Q=false)
Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a single symbol.
- [Momentum](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) value, int plus_minus=1, bool Q=false)
Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a single symbol.
- [Momentum](#) (const [momentum_symbols](#) &_momenta, bool Q=false)
Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a list of symbols.
- [Momentum](#) ([MomentumSymbol](#) const &momentum_symbol, bool Q=false)
Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a single symbol.
- [Momentum](#) (const std::string &expression, bool Q=false)
Constructs a [Momentum](#) from a string expression.
- [Momentum](#) (char, char)=delete
Deleted constructor to prevent usage.
- void [sort](#) ()
Sorts the momentum symbols.
- void [remove_contribution](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) momentum)
Removes a specific momentum contribution.
- void [add_in_place](#) (const [Momentum](#) &rhs)
Adds another [Momentum](#) in place.
- void [replace_occurrences](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) replaceWhat, const [Momentum](#) &replace↵
With)
Replaces occurrences of a specific momentum with another [Momentum](#).
- void [remove_zeros](#) ()
Removes entries with a zero prefactor.
- void [flip_single](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) momentum)
Flips a specific momentum if it exists.
- int [is_used_at](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) value) const noexcept
Checks if a specific momentum is used.
- void [multiply_by](#) (int factor)
Multiplies this [Momentum](#) by an integer factor.
- void [flip_momentum](#) ()
Flips the momentum by multiplying by -1.
- bool [differs_only_in_Q](#) ([Momentum](#) rhs) const
Checks if this [Momentum](#) differs from another only in the Q property.
- bool [is_zero](#) () const
Checks if this [Momentum](#) is zero.
- bool [uses](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what) const noexcept
Checks if a specific momentum is used.
- bool [first_momentum_is_negative](#) () const
Checks if the first momentum is negative.
- bool [first_momentum_is](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what) const
Checks if the first momentum is a specific value.
- bool [last_momentum_is_negative](#) () const
Checks if the last momentum is negative.
- bool [last_momentum_is](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what) const

- *Checks if the last momentum is a specific value.*
std::string `to_string` () const
- *Converts this `Momentum` to a string representation.*
bool `operator==` (const `Momentum` &rhs) const
Equality operator.
- bool `operator!=` (const `Momentum` &rhs) const
Inequality operator.
- `Momentum` & `operator+=` (const `Momentum` &rhs)
Adds another `Momentum` to this one.
- `Momentum` & `operator-=` (const `Momentum` &rhs)
Subtracts another `Momentum` from this one.
- `Momentum` & `operator*=` (const int rhs)
Multiplies this `Momentum` by an integer factor.
- `VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS` (`MomentumSymbol`, `momentum_list`)

Public Attributes

- `momentum_symbols momentum_list`
List of momentum symbols.
- bool `add_Q` {}
Flag indicating additional property Q . Q is a special momentum with the property $2Q = 0$. Remember that momenta are only defined in the first Brillouin zone.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Represents a collection of momentum symbols with associated operations.

This class represents momenta. It includes addition and subtraction operators as well as a bool `add_Q`. Q is defined as (π, π, \dots) , i.e., $nQ = 0$ for all even n . Besides the normal operators in which you specify the class members, you can also pass a string like "3k+l-p" to the constructor to create that specific momentum. If you want to add Q here, you can do so by passing `true` to the same constructor as a second argument.

Definition at line 37 of file `Momentum.hpp`.

7.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.7.2.1 `Momentum()` [1/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.7.2.2 `Momentum()` [2/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum (
    const char value,
    int plus_minus = 1,
    bool Q = false ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a `Momentum` with a single symbol.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Character representing the symbol.
<i>plus_minus</i>	Factor associated with the symbol.
<i>Q</i>	Additional property Q.

Definition at line 236 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.2.3 Momentum() [3/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value,
    int plus_minus = 1,
    bool Q = false ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a single symbol.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Name type of the symbol.
<i>plus_minus</i>	Factor associated with the symbol.
<i>Q</i>	Additional property Q.

Definition at line 239 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.2.4 Momentum() [4/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum (
    const momentum_symbols & _momenta,
    bool Q = false ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a list of symbols.

Parameters

<i>_momenta</i>	List of momentum symbols.
<i>Q</i>	Additional property Q.

Definition at line 242 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.2.5 Momentum() [5/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum (
```

```
MomentumSymbol const & momentum_symbol,
bool Q = false ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [Momentum](#) with a single symbol.

Parameters

<i>momentum_symbol</i>	The momentum symbol.
<i>Q</i>	Additional property Q.

Definition at line 245 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.2.6 Momentum() [6/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum (
    const std::string & expression,
    bool Q = false )
```

Constructs a [Momentum](#) from a string expression.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	String representing the momentum expression.
<i>Q</i>	Additional property Q.

Definition at line 248 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.2.7 Momentum() [7/7]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::Momentum (
    char ,
    char ) [delete]
```

Deleted constructor to prevent usage.

7.7.3 Member Function Documentation

7.7.3.1 add_in_place()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::add_in_place (
    const Momentum & rhs )
```

Adds another [Momentum](#) in place.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 48 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.2 differs_only_in_Q()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::differs_only_in_Q (
    Momentum rhs ) const [inline]
```

Checks if this [Momentum](#) differs from another only in the Q property.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

True if they differ only in Q, false otherwise.

Definition at line 346 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.3 first_momentum_is()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::first_momentum_is (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type what ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the first momentum is a specific value.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	Name of the momentum.
-------------	-----------------------

Returns

True if it matches, false otherwise.

Definition at line 362 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.4 first_momentum_is_negative()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::first_momentum_is_negative ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the first momentum is negative.

Returns

True if negative, false otherwise.

Definition at line 358 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.5 flip_momentum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::flip_momentum ( ) [inline]
```

Flips the momentum by multiplying by -1.

Definition at line 343 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.6 flip_single()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::flip_single (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum )
```

Flips a specific momentum if it exists.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	Name of the momentum to flip.
-----------------	-------------------------------

Definition at line 83 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.7 is_used_at()

```
int mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::is_used_at (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value ) const [noexcept]
```

Checks if a specific momentum is used.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Name of the momentum.
--------------	-----------------------

Returns

Position of the momentum in the list, or -1 if not found.

Definition at line 92 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.8 is_zero()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::is_zero ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks if this [Momentum](#) is zero.

Returns

True if zero, false otherwise.

Definition at line 351 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.9 last_momentum_is()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::last_momentum_is (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the last momentum is a specific value.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	Name of the momentum.
-------------	-----------------------

Returns

True if it matches, false otherwise.

Definition at line 370 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.10 last_momentum_is_negative()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::last_momentum_is_negative ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the last momentum is negative.

Returns

True if negative, false otherwise.

Definition at line 366 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.11 multiply_by()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::multiply_by (
    int factor ) [inline]
```

Multiplies this [Momentum](#) by an integer factor.

Parameters

<i>factor</i>	The factor.
---------------	-------------

Definition at line 340 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.12 operator"!="()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::operator!= (
    const Momentum & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Inequality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

True if not equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 374 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.13 operator*=()

```
Momentum & mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::operator*= (
    const int rhs ) [inline]
```

Multiplies this [Momentum](#) by an integer factor.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The factor.
------------	-------------

Returns

Reference to this [Momentum](#).

Definition at line 331 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.14 operator+=()

```
Momentum & mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::operator+= (
    const Momentum & rhs )
```

Adds another [Momentum](#) to this one.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to this [Momentum](#).

Definition at line 124 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.15 operator-=()

```
Momentum & mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::operator-= (
    const Momentum & rhs )
```

Subtracts another [Momentum](#) from this one.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

Reference to this [Momentum](#).

Definition at line 150 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.16 operator==()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::operator== (
    const Momentum & rhs ) const
```

Equality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other Momentum .
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 105 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.17 remove_contribution()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::remove_contribution (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type momentum )
```

Removes a specific momentum contribution.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	Name of the momentum to remove.
-----------------	---------------------------------

Definition at line 41 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.18 remove_zeros()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::remove_zeros ( )
```

Removes entries with a zero prefactor.

Definition at line 71 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.19 replace_occurrences()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::replace_occurrences (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type replaceWhat,
    const Momentum & replaceWith )
```

Replaces occurrences of a specific momentum with another [Momentum](#).

Parameters

<i>replaceWhat</i>	Name of the momentum to replace.
<i>replaceWith</i>	The Momentum to replace with.

Definition at line 53 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.20 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serialization function for Boost.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	Type of the archive.
----------------	----------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	Archive to serialize to/from.
<i>version</i>	Version of the serialization.

Definition at line 48 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.21 sort()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::sort ( )
```

Sorts the momentum symbols.

Definition at line 26 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.22 to_string()

```
std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::to_string ( ) const
```

Converts this [Momentum](#) to a string representation.

Returns

String representation of this [Momentum](#).

Definition at line 99 of file Momentum.cpp.

7.7.3.23 uses()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::uses (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if a specific momentum is used.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	Name of the momentum.
-------------	-----------------------

Returns

True if used, false otherwise.

Definition at line 355 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.3.24 VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS()

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS (
    MomentumSymbol ,
    momentum_list )
```

7.7.4 Member Data Documentation

7.7.4.1 add_Q

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::add_Q {}
```

Flag indicating additional property Q . Q is a special momentum with the property $2Q = 0$. Remeber that momenta are only defined in the first Brillouin zone.

Definition at line 39 of file Momentum.hpp.

7.7.4.2 momentum_list

```
momentum_symbols mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum::momentum_list
```

List of momentum symbols.

Definition at line 38 of file Momentum.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

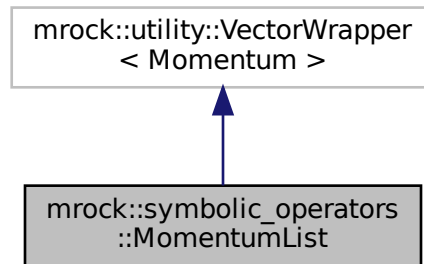
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[Momentum.hpp](#)
- sources/[Momentum.cpp](#)

7.8 mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList Class Reference

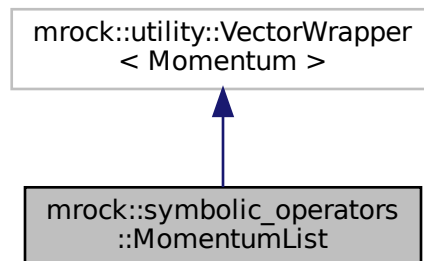
A wrapper class for a vector of [Momentum](#) objects with additional functionalities.

```
#include <MomentumList.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList:



Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList:



Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serializes the [MomentumList](#) object, required for boost support.
- `MomentumList ()`
Default constructor.
- `MomentumList (const Momentum &momentum)`
Constructs a [MomentumList](#) with a single [Momentum](#) object.
- `MomentumList (const Momentum &first, const Momentum &second)`

- Constructs a *MomentumList* with two *Momentum* objects.

 - *MomentumList* (std::initializer_list< *Momentum* > init)

Constructs a *MomentumList* with an initializer list of *Momentum* objects.
- *MomentumList* (std::initializer_list< char > init)

Constructs a *MomentumList* with an initializer list of characters.
- *MomentumList* & operator*= (const int rhs)

Multiplies each *Momentum* object in the list by a given factor.
- void multiply_by (int factor)

Multiplies each *Momentum* object in the list by a given factor.
- void flip_momentum ()

Flips the momentum of each *Momentum* object in the list.
- void sort ()

Sorts the *Momentum* objects in the list.
- void replace_occurrences (const *MomentumSymbol::name_type* replaceWhat, const *Momentum* &replace↔ With)

Replaces occurrences of a specific *MomentumSymbol* name with a given *Momentum* object.
- void remove_zeros ()

Removes *Momentum* objects with zero value from the list.
- void flip_single (const *MomentumSymbol::name_type* momentum)

Flips the momentum of a single *Momentum* object identified by its *MomentumSymbol* name.

Private Types

- using *_parent* = mrock::utility::VectorWrapper< *Momentum* >

7.8.1 Detailed Description

A wrapper class for a vector of *Momentum* objects with additional functionalities.

Definition at line 17 of file MomentumList.hpp.

7.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.8.2.1 *_parent*

```
using mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::_parent = mrock::utility::VectorWrapper<Momentum>
[private]
```

Definition at line 20 of file MomentumList.hpp.

7.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.8.3.1 MomentumList() [1/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::MomentumList ( )
```

Default constructor.

Definition at line 36 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.3.2 MomentumList() [2/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::MomentumList (
    const Momentum & momentum ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [MomentumList](#) with a single [Momentum](#) object.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	The Momentum object to initialize the list with.
-----------------	--

Definition at line 38 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.3.3 MomentumList() [3/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::MomentumList (
    const Momentum & first,
    const Momentum & second )
```

Constructs a [MomentumList](#) with two [Momentum](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	The first Momentum object.
<i>second</i>	The second Momentum object.

Definition at line 41 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.3.4 MomentumList() [4/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::MomentumList (
    std::initializer_list< Momentum > init )
```

Constructs a [MomentumList](#) with an initializer list of [Momentum](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>init</i>	The initializer list of Momentum objects.
-------------	---

Definition at line 44 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.3.5 MomentumList() [5/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::MomentumList (
    std::initializer_list< char > init )
```

Constructs a [MomentumList](#) with an initializer list of characters.

Parameters

<i>init</i>	The initializer list of characters.
-------------	-------------------------------------

Definition at line 47 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.4 Member Function Documentation

7.8.4.1 flip_momentum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::flip_momentum ( ) [inline]
```

Flips the momentum of each [Momentum](#) object in the list.

Definition at line 124 of file MomentumList.hpp.

7.8.4.2 flip_single()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::flip_single (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type momentum )
```

Flips the momentum of a single [Momentum](#) object identified by its [MomentumSymbol](#) name.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	The MomentumSymbol name of the Momentum object to flip.
-----------------	---

Definition at line 16 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.4.3 multiply_by()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::multiply_by (
    int factor ) [inline]
```

Multiplies each [Momentum](#) object in the list by a given factor.

Parameters

<i>factor</i>	The factor to multiply by.
---------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 121 of file MomentumList.hpp.

7.8.4.4 operator*=()

```
MomentumList & mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::operator*= (
    const int rhs ) [inline]
```

Multiplies each [Momentum](#) object in the list by a given factor.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The factor to multiply by.
------------	----------------------------

Returns

A reference to the modified [MomentumList](#).

Definition at line 115 of file MomentumList.hpp.

7.8.4.5 remove_zeros()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::remove_zeros ( )
```

Removes [Momentum](#) objects with zero value from the list.

Definition at line 10 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.4.6 `replace_occurrences()`

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::replace_occurrences (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type replaceWhat,
    const Momentum & replaceWith )
```

Replaces occurrences of a specific [MomentumSymbol](#) name with a given [Momentum](#) object.

Parameters

<i>replaceWhat</i>	The MomentumSymbol name to replace.
<i>replaceWith</i>	The Momentum object to replace with.

Definition at line 4 of file MomentumList.cpp.

7.8.4.7 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [MomentumList](#) object, required for boost support.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive object.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 30 of file MomentumList.hpp.

7.8.4.8 sort()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList::sort ( ) [inline]
```

Sorts the [Momentum](#) objects in the list.

Definition at line 127 of file MomentumList.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

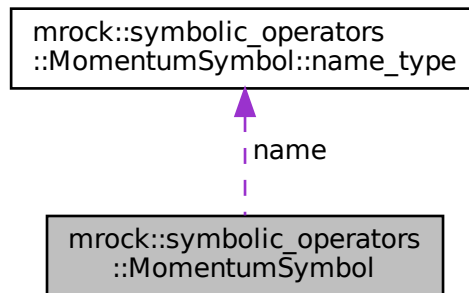
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[MomentumList.hpp](#)
- sources/[MomentumList.cpp](#)

7.9 mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol Struct Reference

Represents a symbolic momentum with a factor and a name.

```
#include <MomentumSymbol.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol:



Classes

- struct [name_type](#)

Represents a name as a single character with comparison and serialization capabilities, but without arithmetic operations (it does not make sense to add or multiply names).

Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the [MomentumSymbol](#) object, required for boost support.
- constexpr [MomentumSymbol](#) ()=default
- constexpr [MomentumSymbol](#) (int _factor, char _name)
Constructs a [MomentumSymbol](#) with a given factor and name.
- constexpr [MomentumSymbol](#) (int _factor, [name_type](#) _name)
Constructs a [MomentumSymbol](#) with a given factor and [name_type](#).
- constexpr auto [operator<=>](#) (const [MomentumSymbol](#) &) const =default
Compares two [MomentumSymbol](#) objects.

Public Attributes

- int [factor](#) {}
The factor associated with the momentum.
- [name_type](#) [name](#) {}
The name associated with the momentum.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Represents a symbolic momentum with a factor and a name.

Definition at line 16 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.9.2.1 MomentumSymbol() [1/3]

```
constexpr mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::MomentumSymbol ( ) [constexpr], [default]
```

7.9.2.2 MomentumSymbol() [2/3]

```
constexpr mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::MomentumSymbol (
    int _factor,
    char _name ) [inline], [constexpr]
```

Constructs a [MomentumSymbol](#) with a given factor and name.

Parameters

<code>_factor</code>	The factor to initialize the momentum with.
<code>_name</code>	The name to initialize the momentum with.

Definition at line 87 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.9.2.3 MomentumSymbol() [3/3]

```
constexpr mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::MomentumSymbol (
    int _factor,
    name_type _name ) [inline], [constexpr]
```

Constructs a [MomentumSymbol](#) with a given factor and [name_type](#).

Parameters

<code>_factor</code>	The factor to initialize the momentum with.
<code>_name</code>	The name_type to initialize the momentum with.

Definition at line 94 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.9.3 Member Function Documentation

7.9.3.1 operator<=>()

```
constexpr auto mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::operator<=> (
    const MomentumSymbol & ) const [constexpr], [default]
```

Compares two [MomentumSymbol](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The other MomentumSymbol object to compare with.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the comparison.

7.9.3.2 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [MomentumSymbol](#) object, required for boost support.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive to serialize to.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 75 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.9.4 Member Data Documentation

7.9.4.1 factor

```
int mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::factor {}
```

The factor associated with the momentum.

Definition at line 65 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.9.4.2 name

```
name_type mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name {}
```

The name associated with the momentum.

Definition at line 66 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[MomentumSymbol.hpp](#)

7.10 mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type Struct Reference

Represents a name as a single character with comparison and serialization capabilities, but without arithmetic operations (it does not make sense to add or multiply names).

```
#include <MomentumSymbol.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the [name_type](#) object, required for boost support.
- constexpr [name_type](#) ()=default
- constexpr [name_type](#) (char n) noexcept
Constructs a [name_type](#) with a given character.
- constexpr auto [operator<=>](#) (const [name_type](#) &) const =default
Compares two [name_type](#) objects.
- constexpr auto [operator<=>](#) (const char other) const
Compares the [name_type](#) object with a character.
- constexpr [operator char](#) () const noexcept
Converts the [name_type](#) object to a character.

Public Attributes

- char [_n](#) {}
The character representing the name.

7.10.1 Detailed Description

Represents a name as a single character with comparison and serialization capabilities, but without arithmetic operations (it does not make sense to add or multiply names).

Definition at line 23 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.10.2.1 name_type() [1/2]

```
constexpr mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::name_type ( ) [constexpr],  
[default]
```

7.10.2.2 name_type() [2/2]

```
constexpr mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::name_type (  
    char n ) [inline], [constexpr], [noexcept]
```

Constructs a [name_type](#) with a given character.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	The character to initialize the name with.
----------	--

Definition at line 42 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.10.3 Member Function Documentation

7.10.3.1 operator char()

```
constexpr mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::operator char ( ) const [inline],  
[explicit], [constexpr], [noexcept]
```

Converts the [name_type](#) object to a character.

Returns

The character representation of the [name_type](#).

Definition at line 62 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.10.3.2 operator<=>() [1/2]

```
constexpr auto mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::operator<=> (
    const char other ) const [inline], [constexpr]
```

Compares the [name_type](#) object with a character.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The character to compare with.
--------------	--------------------------------

Returns

The result of the comparison.

Definition at line 56 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.10.3.3 operator<=>() [2/2]

```
constexpr auto mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::operator<=> (
    const name\_type & ) const [constexpr], [default]
```

Compares two [name_type](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The other name_type object to compare with.
--------------	---

Returns

The result of the comparison.

7.10.3.4 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [name_type](#) object, required for boost support.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive to serialize to.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 33 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

7.10.4 Member Data Documentation

7.10.4.1 _n

```
char mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type::_n { }
```

The character representing the name.

Definition at line 24 of file MomentumSymbol.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

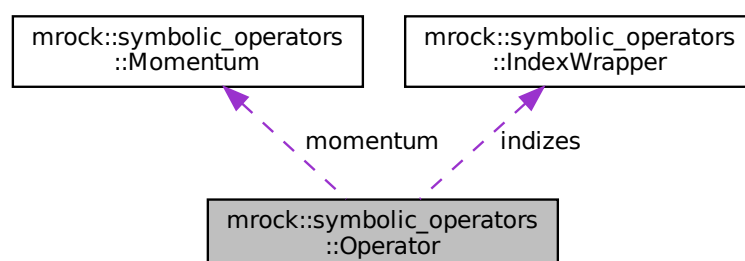
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[MomentumSymbol.hpp](#)

7.11 mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator Struct Reference

Represents a symbolic operator with momentum, indices, and properties.

```
#include <Operator.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator:



Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the [Operator](#) object.
- [Operator](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- [Operator](#) (const [Momentum](#) &_momentum, const [IndexWrapper](#) _indizes, bool _is_daggered, bool _is_fermion=true)
Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.
- [Operator](#) (const [momentum_symbols](#) &_momentum, const [IndexWrapper](#) _indizes, bool _is_daggered, bool _is_fermion=true)
Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum symbols, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.
- [Operator](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) _momentum, bool add_Q, const [IndexWrapper](#) _indizes, bool _is_daggered, bool _is_fermion=true)
Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum symbol name, addition flag, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.
- [Operator](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) _momentum, int sign, bool add_Q, const [IndexWrapper](#) _indizes, bool _is_daggered, bool _is_fermion=true)
Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum symbol name, sign, addition flag, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.
- [Operator](#) & [hermitian_conjugate_inplace](#) ()
Toggles the daggered state of the operator.
- [Operator](#) [hermitian_conjugate](#) () const
Creates hermitian conjugate of this as a new object.
- [Operator](#) [with_momentum](#) ([Momentum](#) const &new_momentum) const
Creates a new operator with updated momentum.
- [Operator](#) [with_momentum](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) new_momentum) const
Creates a new operator with updated momentum symbol name.
- [Operator](#) [add_momentum](#) ([Momentum](#) const &to_add) const
Creates a new operator by adding momentum.
- [Operator](#) [add_momentum](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) to_add) const
Creates a new operator by adding momentum symbol name.
- void [remove_momentum_contribution](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) value)
Removes a momentum contribution from the operator.
- [Index](#) [first_index](#) () const
Returns the first index of the operator.
- void [set_first_index](#) ([Index](#) index)
Sets the first index of the operator.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Operator](#) [Boson](#) (const [Momentum](#) &_momentum, const [IndexWrapper](#) _indizes, bool _is_daggered)
Creates a Boson operator with specified momentum and indices.
- static [Operator](#) [Boson](#) (const [Momentum](#) &_momentum, bool _is_daggered)
Creates a Boson operator with specified momentum.

Public Attributes

- [Momentum momentum](#)
The momentum associated with the operator.
- [IndexWrapper indizes](#)
Contains all indices, standard: first index = spin, all others arbitrary, e.g., orbitals, bands etc.
- bool [is_daggered](#) {}
Indicates if the operator is daggered (conjugate transpose).
- bool [is_fermion](#) { true }
Indicates if the operator is a fermion. This of course impacts the commutation relation $[O', O^{\wedge} +_{/-}] = \delta_{O,O'}$, where the plus applies to fermions and the minus to bosons.

7.11.1 Detailed Description

Represents a symbolic operator with momentum, indices, and properties.

This class represents the standard fermionic or bosonic creation and annihilation operators. You can specify its momentum, its indices and whether it is supposed to be daggered (a creation operator) or not (an annihilation operator).

See also

[Momentum](#), [IndexWrapper](#)

Definition at line 23 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.11.2.1 Operator() [1/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Operator ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.11.2.2 Operator() [2/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Operator (
    const Momentum & _momentum,
    const IndexWrapper _indizes,
    bool _is_daggered,
    bool _is_fermion = true )
```

Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.

Parameters

<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum of the operator.
<code>_indizes</code>	The indices of the operator.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	The daggered state of the operator.
<code>_is_fermion</code>	The fermion state of the operator (default is true).

Definition at line 26 of file Operator.cpp.

7.11.2.3 Operator() [3/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Operator (
    const momentum_symbols & _momentum,
    const IndexWrapper _indizes,
    bool _is_daggered,
    bool _is_fermion = true )
```

Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum symbols, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.

Parameters

<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum symbols of the operator.
<code>_indizes</code>	The indices of the operator.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	The daggered state of the operator.
<code>_is_fermion</code>	The fermion state of the operator (default is true).

Definition at line 29 of file Operator.cpp.

7.11.2.4 Operator() [4/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Operator (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type _momentum,
    bool add_Q,
    const IndexWrapper _indizes,
    bool _is_daggered,
    bool _is_fermion = true )
```

Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum symbol name, addition flag, indices, daggered state, and fermion state.

Parameters

<code>_momentum</code>	The name of the momentum symbol.
<code>add_Q</code>	Flag to indicate if Q should be added. Q has the property $2Q = 0$, e.g., (pi,pi) on a unit square lattice.
<code>_indizes</code>	The indices of the operator.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	The daggered state of the operator.
<code>_is_fermion</code>	The fermion state of the operator (default is true).

Definition at line 32 of file Operator.cpp.

7.11.2.5 Operator() [5/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Operator (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type _momentum,
    int sign,
    bool add_Q,
    const IndexWrapper _indizes,
    bool _is_daggender,
    bool _is_fermion = true )
```

Constructs an [Operator](#) with specified momentum symbol name, sign, addition flag, indices, daggender state, and fermion state.

Parameters

<i>_momentum</i>	The name of the momentum symbol.
<i>sign</i>	The sign of the momentum.
<i>add_Q</i>	Flag to indicate if Q should be added. Q has the property $2Q = 0$, e.g., (pi,pi) on a unit square lattice.
<i>_indizes</i>	The indices of the operator.
<i>_is_daggender</i>	The daggender state of the operator.
<i>_is_fermion</i>	The fermion state of the operator (default is true).

Definition at line 35 of file Operator.cpp.

7.11.3 Member Function Documentation

7.11.3.1 add_momentum() [1/2]

```
Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::add_momentum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type to_add ) const [inline]
```

Creates a new operator by adding momentum symbol name.

Parameters

<i>to_add</i>	The momentum symbol name to add.
---------------	----------------------------------

Returns

A new operator with the added momentum symbol name.

Definition at line 234 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.2 add_momentum() [2/2]

```
Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::add_momentum (  
    Momentum const & to_add ) const [inline]
```

Creates a new operator by adding momentum.

Parameters

<i>to_add</i>	The momentum to add.
---------------	----------------------

Returns

A new operator with the added momentum.

Definition at line 229 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.3 Boson() [1/2]

```
static Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Boson (  
    const Momentum & _momentum,  
    bool _is_daggered ) [inline], [static]
```

Creates a Boson operator with specified momentum.

Parameters

<i>_momentum</i>	The momentum of the operator.
<i>_is_daggered</i>	The daggered state of the operator.

Returns

A Boson operator.

Definition at line 104 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.4 Boson() [2/2]

```
static Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::Boson (  
    const Momentum & _momentum,  
    const IndexWrapper _indizes,  
    bool _is_daggered ) [inline], [static]
```

Creates a Boson operator with specified momentum and indices.

Parameters

<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum of the operator.
<code>_indizes</code>	The indices of the operator.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	The daggered state of the operator.

Returns

A Boson operator.

Definition at line 94 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.5 first_index()

```
Index mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::first_index ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the first index of the operator.

Returns

The first index if the operator has indices, otherwise [Index::NoIndex](#).

Definition at line 244 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.6 hermitian_conjugate()

```
Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::hermitian_conjugate ( ) const [inline]
```

Creates hermitian conjugate of this as a new object.

Returns

Returns the new object.

Definition at line 212 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.7 hermitian_conjugate_inplace()

```
Operator & mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::hermitian_conjugate_inplace ( ) [inline]
```

Toggles the daggered state of the operator.

Returns

A reference to `*this`

Definition at line 208 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.8 remove_momentum_contribution()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::remove_momentum_contribution (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value ) [inline]
```

Removes a momentum contribution from the operator.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The momentum symbol name to remove.
--------------	-------------------------------------

Definition at line 239 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.9 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [Operator](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive to serialize to.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 36 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.10 set_first_index()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::set_first_index (
    Index index ) [inline]
```

Sets the first index of the operator.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to set as the first index.
--------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 249 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.11 with_momentum() [1/2]

```
Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::with_momentum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type new_momentum ) const [inline]
```

Creates a new operator with updated momentum symbol name.

Parameters

<i>new_momentum</i>	The new momentum symbol name to set.
---------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

A new operator with the updated momentum symbol name.

Definition at line 223 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.3.12 with_momentum() [2/2]

```
Operator mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::with_momentum (  
    Momentum const & new_momentum ) const [inline]
```

Creates a new operator with updated momentum.

Parameters

<i>new_momentum</i>	The new momentum to set.
---------------------	--------------------------

Returns

A new operator with the updated momentum.

Definition at line 217 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.4 Member Data Documentation

7.11.4.1 indizes

```
IndexWrapper mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::indizes
```

Contains all indices, standard: first index = spin, all others arbitrary, e.g., orbitals, bands etc.

Definition at line 25 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.4.2 is_daggered

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::is_daggered {}
```

Indicates if the operator is daggered (conjugate transpose).

Definition at line 26 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.4.3 is_fermion

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::is_fermion { true }
```

Indicates if the operator is a fermion. This of course impacts the commutation relation $[O', O^{\wedge+}]_{\{+/-\}} = \delta_{\{O,O'\}}$, where the plus applies to fermions and the minus to bosons.

Definition at line 27 of file Operator.hpp.

7.11.4.4 momentum

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator::momentum
```

The momentum associated with the operator.

Definition at line 24 of file Operator.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

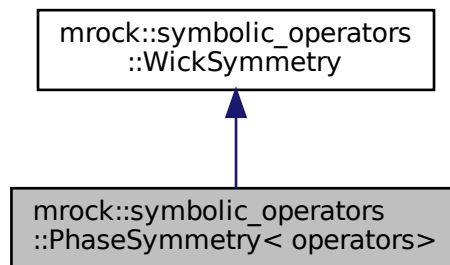
- [include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Operator.hpp](#)
- [sources/Operator.cpp](#)

7.12 mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators> Class Template Reference

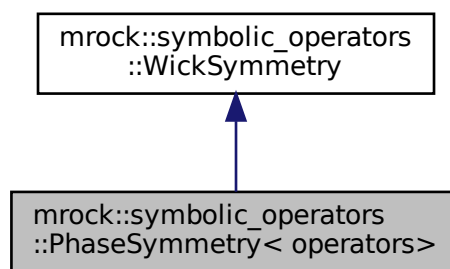
A symmetry where $\langle \text{operator}^{\wedge+} \rangle = \langle \text{operator} \rangle$.

```
#include <WickSymmetry.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>:



Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>:



Public Member Functions

- void [apply_to](#) ([WickTerm](#) &term) const override
Applies the phase symmetry to a Wick term.

7.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<OperatorType... operators>
class mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>
```

A symmetry where $\langle \text{operator}^+ \rangle = \langle \text{operator} \rangle$.

Template Parameters

<i>operators</i>	The operator types to which the symmetry applies.
------------------	---

Definition at line 86 of file WickSymmetry.hpp.

7.12.2 Member Function Documentation

7.12.2.1 apply_to()

```
template<OperatorType... operators>
void mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>::apply_to (
    WickTerm & term ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Applies the phase symmetry to a Wick term.

Parameters

<i>term</i>	The Wick term to apply the symmetry to.
-------------	---

Implements [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry](#).

Definition at line 92 of file WickSymmetry.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

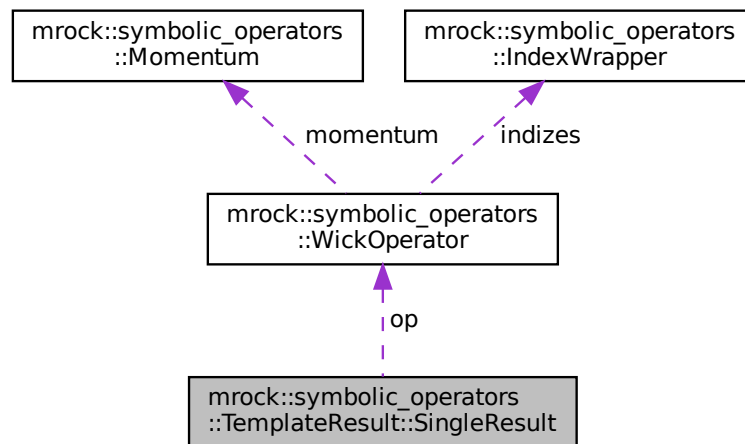
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[WickSymmetry.hpp](#)

7.13 mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult Struct Reference

A structure for storing a single result.

```
#include <WickOperatorTemplate.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult:



Public Member Functions

- void [clear_delta_equals_one](#) ()
Clears [KroneckerDelta](#) objects that are one, i.e., $\delta_{a,a} = 1$.
- bool [contains_impossible_delta](#) () const
Checks if the result contains an impossible delta, e.g., $\delta_{\text{down},\text{up}}$.

Public Attributes

- int [factor](#) {}
The factor of the result.
- [WickOperator](#) [op](#)
The Wick operator.
- std::vector< [KroneckerDelta](#)< [Index](#) > > [index_deltas](#)
The index deltas.

7.13.1 Detailed Description

A structure for storing a single result.

Definition at line 37 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.13.2 Member Function Documentation

7.13.2.1 clear_delta_equals_one()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult::clear_delta_equals_one ( ) [inline]
```

Clears [KroneckerDelta](#) objects that are one, i.e., $\delta_{a,a} = 1$.

Definition at line 190 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.13.2.2 contains_impossible_delta()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult::contains_impossible_delta ( )  
const [inline]
```

Checks if the result contains an impossible delta, e.g., $\delta_{\text{down},\text{up}}$.

Returns

true if the result contains an impossible delta and false otherwise.

Definition at line 196 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.13.3 Member Data Documentation

7.13.3.1 factor

```
int mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult::factor {}
```

The factor of the result.

Definition at line 38 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.13.3.2 index_deltas

```
std::vector<KroneckerDelta<Index> > mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult↔  
::index_deltas
```

The index deltas.

Definition at line 40 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.13.3.3 op

`WickOperator` mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult::op

The Wick operator.

Definition at line 39 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

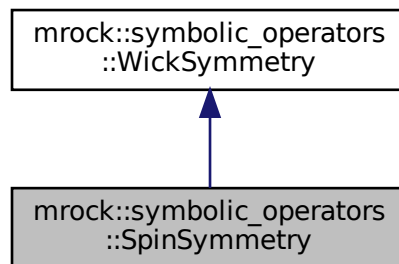
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp

7.14 mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry Class Reference

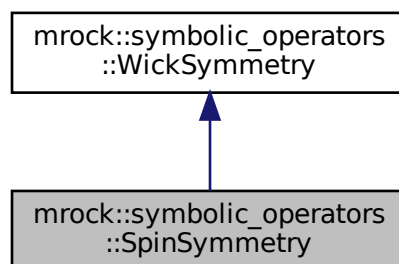
A symmetry where expectation values for spin up and down are the same.

```
#include <WickSymmetry.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry:



Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry:



Public Member Functions

- void [apply_to](#) ([WickTerm](#) &term) const override
Applies the spin symmetry to a Wick term.

7.14.1 Detailed Description

A symmetry where expectation values for spin up and down are the same.

Definition at line 57 of file WickSymmetry.hpp.

7.14.2 Member Function Documentation

7.14.2.1 [apply_to\(\)](#)

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry::apply_to (  
    WickTerm & term ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Applies the spin symmetry to a Wick term.

Parameters

<i>term</i>	The Wick term to apply the symmetry to.
-------------	---

Implements [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry](#).

Definition at line 5 of file WickSymmetry.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

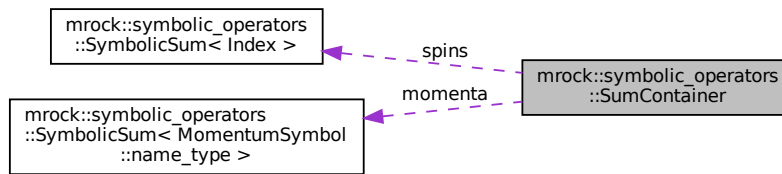
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[WickSymmetry.hpp](#)
- sources/[WickSymmetry.cpp](#)

7.15 mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer Struct Reference

A container for holding symbolic sums of momenta and spins.

```
#include <SumContainer.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer:



Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void `serialize` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the `SumContainer` object.
- `SumContainer & append` (const `SumContainer` &other)
Appends another `SumContainer` to this one.
- `SumContainer & append` (const `MomentumSum` &other)
Appends a `MomentumSum` to this `SumContainer`.
- `SumContainer & append` (const `IndexSum` &other)
Appends an `IndexSum` to this `SumContainer`.
- void `push_back` (const `MomentumSymbol::name_type` momentum)
Pushes back a momentum into the momenta container.
- void `push_back` (const `Index` spin)
Pushes back a spin into the spins container.
- bool `has_momentum` () const noexcept
Checks if the container has any momenta.
- bool `has_spins` () const noexcept
Checks if the container has any spins.

Public Attributes

- `MomentumSum momenta`
Container for momentum sums.
- `IndexSum spins`
Container for spin sums.

7.15.1 Detailed Description

A container for holding symbolic sums of momenta and spins.

Sums are contained within the `SumContainer` class. It hosts both sums of momenta and sums of spins, each one is accessible via the appropriate class member and its `operator[]`, e.g., `container.momenta[i]`.

See also

[Index](#), [MomentumSymbol](#), [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#)

Definition at line 36 of file `SumContainer.hpp`.

7.15.2 Member Function Documentation

7.15.2.1 `append()` [1/3]

```
SumContainer & mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::append (
    const IndexSum & other )
```

Appends an IndexSum to this SumContainer.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The IndexSum to append.
--------------	-------------------------

Returns

Reference to this SumContainer.

Definition at line 17 of file SumContainer.cpp.

7.15.2.2 `append()` [2/3]

```
SumContainer & mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::append (
    const MomentumSum & other )
```

Appends a MomentumSum to this SumContainer.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The MomentumSum to append.
--------------	----------------------------

Returns

Reference to this SumContainer.

Definition at line 11 of file SumContainer.cpp.

7.15.2.3 `append()` [3/3]

```
SumContainer & mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::append (
    const SumContainer & other )
```

Appends another SumContainer to this one.

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The other SumContainer to append.
--------------	---

Returns

Reference to this [SumContainer](#).

Definition at line 4 of file SumContainer.cpp.

7.15.2.4 has_momentum()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::has_momentum ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the container has any momenta.

Returns

True if the container has momenta, false otherwise.

Definition at line 136 of file SumContainer.hpp.

7.15.2.5 has_spins()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::has_spins ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the container has any spins.

Returns

True if the container has spins, false otherwise.

Definition at line 139 of file SumContainer.hpp.

7.15.2.6 push_back() [1/2]

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::push_back (
    const Index spin ) [inline]
```

Pushes back a spin into the spins container.

Parameters

<i>spin</i>	The spin to push back.
-------------	------------------------

Definition at line 133 of file SumContainer.hpp.

7.15.2.7 push_back() [2/2]

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::push_back (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum ) [inline]
```

Pushes back a momentum into the momenta container.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	The momentum to push back.
-----------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 130 of file SumContainer.hpp.

7.15.2.8 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [SumContainer](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive to serialize to.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 47 of file SumContainer.hpp.

7.15.3 Member Data Documentation

7.15.3.1 momenta

`MomentumSum` mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::momenta

Container for momentum sums.

Definition at line 37 of file SumContainer.hpp.

7.15.3.2 spins

`IndexSum` mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer::spins

Container for spin sums.

Definition at line 38 of file SumContainer.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SumContainer.hpp
- sources/SumContainer.cpp

7.16 mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex > Struct Template Reference

A struct representing a symbolic summation operation.

```
#include <SymbolicSum.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
void `serialize` (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the `SymbolicSum` object.
- `SymbolicSum` ()=default
Default constructor.
- `SymbolicSum` (SumIndex sum_index)
Constructs a `SymbolicSum` with a single summation index.
- `SymbolicSum` (const std::vector< SumIndex > &_indizes)
Constructs a `SymbolicSum` with a vector of summation indices.
- `SymbolicSum` (std::vector< SumIndex > &&_indizes)
Constructs a `SymbolicSum` with a moved vector of summation indices.
- `SymbolicSum` (std::initializer_list< SumIndex > init)
Constructs a `SymbolicSum` with an initializer list of summation indices.
- bool `is_summed_over` (SumIndex what) const
Checks if a given index is part of the summation indices.
- `VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS` (SumIndex, summations)
- auto `operator<=>` (const `SymbolicSum`< SumIndex > &rhs) const =default
Compares two `SymbolicSum` objects.

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< SumIndex >` [summations](#)

The vector of summation indices.

7.16.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class SumIndex>
struct mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >
```

A struct representing a symbolic summation operation.

Template Parameters

<i>SumIndex</i>	The type of the summation index.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 22 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.16.2.1 SymbolicSum() [1/5]

```
template<class SumIndex >
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::SymbolicSum ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.16.2.2 SymbolicSum() [2/5]

```
template<class SumIndex >
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::SymbolicSum (
    SumIndex sum_index ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [SymbolicSum](#) with a single summation index.

Parameters

<i>sum_index</i>	The summation index.
------------------	----------------------

Definition at line 47 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.2.3 SymbolicSum() [3/5]

```
template<class SumIndex >
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::SymbolicSum (
    const std::vector< SumIndex > & _indizes ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [SymbolicSum](#) with a vector of summation indices.

Parameters

<code>_indizes</code>	The vector of summation indices.
-----------------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 55 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.2.4 SymbolicSum() [4/5]

```
template<class SumIndex >
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::SymbolicSum (
    std::vector< SumIndex > && _indizes ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [SymbolicSum](#) with a moved vector of summation indices.

Parameters

<code>_indizes</code>	The vector of summation indices to move.
-----------------------	--

Definition at line 63 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.2.5 SymbolicSum() [5/5]

```
template<class SumIndex >
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::SymbolicSum (
    std::initializer_list< SumIndex > init ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [SymbolicSum](#) with an initializer list of summation indices.

Parameters

<code>init</code>	The initializer list of summation indices.
-------------------	--

Definition at line 71 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.3 Member Function Documentation

7.16.3.1 is_summed_over()

```
template<class SumIndex >
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::is_summed_over (
    SumIndex what ) const [inline]
```

Checks if a given index is part of the summation indices.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The index to check.
-------------	---------------------

Returns

True if the index is part of the summation indices, false otherwise.

Definition at line 80 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.3.2 operator<=>()

```
template<class SumIndex >
auto mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::operator<=> (
    const SymbolicSum< SumIndex > & rhs ) const [inline], [default]
```

Compares two [SymbolicSum](#) objects.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The other SymbolicSum to compare with.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the comparison.

7.16.3.3 serialize()

```
template<class SumIndex >
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [SymbolicSum](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive to serialize to.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization format.

Definition at line 33 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

7.16.3.4 VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS()

```
template<class SumIndex >
mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS (
    SumIndex ,
    summations )
```

7.16.4 Member Data Documentation

7.16.4.1 summations

```
template<class SumIndex >
std::vector<SumIndex> mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >::summations
```

The vector of summation indices.

Definition at line 23 of file SymbolicSum.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[SymbolicSum.hpp](#)

7.17 sym_op_test::SymOpTest Struct Reference

```
#include <compare_test.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SymOpTest](#) (const std::string _compare_dir)
- template<class TestClass >
bool [perform_comparison](#) (const TestClass &A, const TestClass &B)
- template<class TestClass >
bool [load_and_test](#) (const std::string &name, const TestClass &computed)
- template<class TestClass >
void [save_as_comparison](#) (const std::string &name, const TestClass &correct)
- int [perform_test](#) (const std::vector< [Term](#) > &H, const std::vector< [Term](#) > &base_term, const std::vector< [WickOperatorTemplate](#) > &templates, const std::vector< std::unique_ptr< [WickSymmetry](#) >> &symmetries, const bool is_baseline)

Public Attributes

- const std::string [COMPARE_DIR](#)

7.17.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 13 of file compare_test.hpp.

7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.17.2.1 SymOpTest()

```
sym_op_test::SymOpTest::SymOpTest (
    const std::string _compare_dir ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 16 of file compare_test.hpp.

7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

7.17.3.1 load_and_test()

```
template<class TestClass >
bool sym_op_test::SymOpTest::load_and_test (
    const std::string & name,
    const TestClass & computed ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 35 of file compare_test.hpp.

7.17.3.2 perform_comparison()

```
template<class TestClass >
bool sym_op_test::SymOpTest::perform_comparison (
    const TestClass & A,
    const TestClass & B ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 19 of file compare_test.hpp.

7.17.3.3 perform_test()

```
int sym_op_test::SymOpTest::perform_test (
    const std::vector< Term > & H,
    const std::vector< Term > & base_term,
    const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > & templates,
    const std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >> & symmetries,
    const bool is_baseline ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 64 of file compare_test.hpp.

7.17.3.4 save_as_comparison()

```
template<class TestClass >
void sym_op_test::SymOpTest::save_as_comparison (
    const std::string & name,
    const TestClass & correct ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 55 of file compare_test.hpp.

7.17.4 Member Data Documentation

7.17.4.1 COMPARE_DIR

```
const std::string sym_op_test::SymOpTest::COMPARE_DIR
```

Definition at line 14 of file compare_test.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

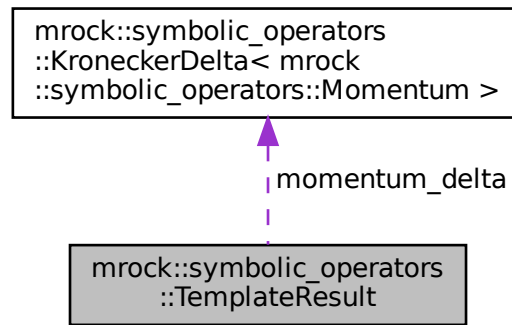
- tests/[compare_test.hpp](#)

7.18 mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult Struct Reference

A structure for storing the result of a template operation.

```
#include <WickOperatorTemplate.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult:



Classes

- struct [SingleResult](#)
A structure for storing a single result.

Public Member Functions

- [TemplateResult](#) ()=default
Default constructor for [TemplateResult](#).
- [TemplateResult](#) (size_t initial_size, [OperatorType](#) operator_type, const [Momentum](#) &base_momentum)
Constructs a [TemplateResult](#) object.
- template<class UnaryOperation >
void [operation_on_range](#) (const UnaryOperation &operation, size_t begin, size_t n)
Applies an operation on a range of results.
- template<class UnaryOperation >
void [operation_on_each](#) (const UnaryOperation &operation)
Applies an operation on each result.
- void [add_index_delta_range](#) (const [KroneckerDelta](#)< [Index](#) > &index, size_t begin, size_t n)
Adds an index delta to a range of results.
- void [add_index_delta](#) (const [KroneckerDelta](#)< [Index](#) > &index)
Adds an index delta to each result.
- size_t [create_branch](#) ()
Creates a branch in the results vector.
- void [clear_impossible](#) ()
Clears impossible results.
- void [clean_up](#) ()
Cleans up the results by clearing deltas that are one and removing impossible results.
- [operator bool](#) () const
Checks if the [TemplateResult](#) is valid.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [TemplateResult](#) null_result ()
Creates a null [TemplateResult](#).

Public Attributes

- std::vector< [SingleResult](#) > results
The vector of single results.
- [KroneckerDelta](#)< [Momentum](#) > momentum_delta
The momentum delta.

7.18.1 Detailed Description

A structure for storing the result of a template operation.

Definition at line 31 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.18.2.1 TemplateResult() [1/2]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::TemplateResult ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor for [TemplateResult](#).

7.18.2.2 TemplateResult() [2/2]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::TemplateResult (
    size_t initial_size,
    OperatorType operator_type,
    const Momentum & base_momentum )
```

Constructs a [TemplateResult](#) object.

Parameters

<i>initial_size</i>	The initial size of the results vector.
<i>operator_type</i>	The type of the operator.
<i>base_momentum</i>	The base momentum.

Definition at line 9 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.18.3 Member Function Documentation

7.18.3.1 add_index_delta()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::add_index_delta (
    const KroneckerDelta< Index > & index ) [inline]
```

Adds an index delta to each result.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index delta to add.
--------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 205 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.3.2 add_index_delta_range()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::add_index_delta_range (
    const KroneckerDelta< Index > & index,
    size_t begin,
    size_t n ) [inline]
```

Adds an index delta to a range of results.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index delta to add.
<i>begin</i>	The beginning of the range.
<i>n</i>	The number of elements in the range.

Definition at line 202 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.3.3 clean_up()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::clean_up ( )
```

Cleans up the results by clearing deltas that are one and removing impossible results.

Definition at line 32 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.18.3.4 clear_impossible()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::clear_impossible ( )
```

Clears impossible results.

Definition at line 26 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.18.3.5 create_branch()

```
size_t mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::create_branch ( )
```

Creates a branch in the results vector.

Returns

size_t The size of the current results vector.

Definition at line 20 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.18.3.6 null_result()

```
static TemplateResult mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::null_result ( ) [inline],  
[static]
```

Creates a null [TemplateResult](#).

Returns

[TemplateResult](#) A null [TemplateResult](#).

Definition at line 77 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.3.7 operation_on_each()

```
template<class UnaryOperation >  
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::operation_on_each (   
    const UnaryOperation & operation ) [inline]
```

Applies an operation on each result.

Template Parameters

<i>UnaryOperation</i>	The type of the operation.
-----------------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>operation</i>	The operation to apply.
------------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 102 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.3.8 operation_on_range()

```
template<class UnaryOperation >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::operation_on_range (
    const UnaryOperation & operation,
    size_t begin,
    size_t n ) [inline]
```

Applies an operation on a range of results.

Template Parameters

<i>UnaryOperation</i>	The type of the operation.
-----------------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>operation</i>	The operation to apply.
<i>begin</i>	The beginning of the range.
<i>n</i>	The number of elements in the range.

Definition at line 88 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.3.9 operator bool()

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::operator bool ( ) const [inline], [explicit]
```

Checks if the [TemplateResult](#) is valid.

Returns

true if the [TemplateResult](#) is valid and false otherwise.

Definition at line 147 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.4 Member Data Documentation

7.18.4.1 momentum_delta

```
KroneckerDelta<Momentum> mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::momentum_delta
```

The momentum delta.

Definition at line 56 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.18.4.2 results

```
std::vector<SingleResult> mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::results
```

The vector of single results.

Definition at line 55 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

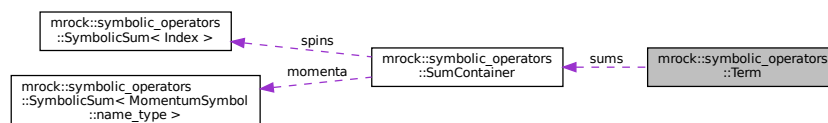
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp
- sources/WickOperatorTemplate.cpp

7.19 mrock::symbolic_operators::Term Class Reference

Represents a term in symbolic operator expressions.

```
#include <Term.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::Term:



Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the term.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, std::vector< [Coefficient](#) > _coefficients, const [SumContainer](#) &_sums, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and spins and multiple coefficients.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, [Coefficient](#) _coefficient, const [SumContainer](#) &_sums, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and spins and a coefficient.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, [Coefficient](#) _coefficient, const [MomentumSum](#) &_sum_momenta, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and a coefficient.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, [Coefficient](#) _coefficient, const [IndexSum](#) &_sum_spins, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over spins (or other indices) and a coefficient.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, [Coefficient](#) _coefficient, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a coefficient.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, const [SumContainer](#) &_sums, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and indices.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, const [MomentumSum](#) &_sum_momenta, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta.
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, const [IndexSum](#) &_sum_spins, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over spins (or other indices)
- [Term](#) (IntFractional _multiplicity, const std::vector< [Operator](#) > &_operators=std::vector< [Operator](#) >())
Constructs a [Term](#) with only a multiplicity.
- [Term](#) ()=default
Default constructor.
- bool [is_identity](#) () const
Checks if the term is an identity.
- bool [contains_boson](#) () const
Checks if the term contains a boson.
- bool [contains_fermion](#) () const
Checks if the term contains a fermion.
- int [count_bosons](#) () const
Counts the number of bosons in the term.
- int [count_fermions](#) () const
Counts the number of fermions in the term.
- void [print](#) () const
Prints the term.
- void [flip_sign](#) ()
Flips the sign of the term.
- void [perform_operator_swap](#) ([Operator](#) &lhs, [Operator](#) &rhs)
Swaps two operators in the term. Does NOT consider possible additional terms spawned by this operation due to non-commutivity!
- const std::vector< [Operator](#) > & [get_operators](#) () const
Gets the operators in the term.

- bool [set_deltas](#) ()
Sets the Kronecker deltas in the term.
- bool [compute_sums](#) ()
Computes the sums in the term.
- void [discard_zero_momenta](#) ()
Discards zero momenta in the term.
- void [sort](#) ()
Sorts the term.
- void [rename_sums](#) ()
Renames the sum indices in the term.
- bool [is_equal](#) (const [Term](#) &other) const
Checks if the term is equal to another term (excluding multiplicity).
- bool [is_normal_ordered](#) () const
Checks if the term is in normal order.
- std::string [to_string_without_prefactor](#) () const
Converts the term to a string without the prefactor.
- [Term](#) & [hermitian_conjugate_inplace](#) ()
Applies the Hermitian conjugate to the term.
- [Term](#) [hermitian_conjugate](#) () const
Creates hermitian conjugate of this as a new object.
- void [rename_indices](#) (const [Index](#) what, const [Index](#) to)
Renames indices in the term.
- void [rename_momenta](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what, const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) to)
Renames momenta in the term.
- void [swap_momenta](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) a, const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) b)
Swaps two momenta in the term.
- void [transform_momentum_sum](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what, const [Momentum](#) to, const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) new_sum_index)
Transforms a momentum sum in the term.
- void [invert_momentum](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what)
Inverts a momentum in the term.
- void [invert_momentum_sum](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) what)
Inverts a momentum sum in the term.
- void [remove_momentum_contribution](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) value)
Removes a momentum contribution from the term.

Public Attributes

- std::vector< [Coefficient](#) > [coefficients](#)
Coefficients of the term.
- [SumContainer](#) [sums](#)
Sum container for the term. Contains e.g. $\sum_{k,l}$ \sum_{σ} .
- std::vector< [Operator](#) > [operators](#)
Operators in the term, if empty the term is considered to contain the identity operator.
- std::vector< [KroneckerDelta](#)< [Momentum](#) > > [delta_momenta](#)
Kronecker delta for momenta.
- std::vector< [KroneckerDelta](#)< [Index](#) > > [delta_indices](#)
Kronecker delta for indices.
- [IntFractional](#) [multiplicity](#)
Multiplicity of the term.
- [_TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE](#)
Attribute for tracking terms (if enabled).

Friends

- struct [WickTerm](#)
- void [normal_order](#) (std::vector< [Term](#) > &terms)
Normal orders the terms by using the canonical (anti-)commutation relations. The result is stored in the input vector. A simple example is $bb^\dagger = 1 \pm b^\dagger b$, where the + applies to bosons and the minus to fermions.
- std::vector< [Term](#) > [commutator](#) (const [Term](#) &left, const [Term](#) &right)
Computes the commutator of two terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [Term](#) &term)
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the [Term](#) class.

7.19.1 Detailed Description

Represents a term in symbolic operator expressions.

This class represents a [Term](#). It has various kind of constructors that allow setting coefficient(s), sums, operators and deltas. Using [IntFractional](#), the term can have rational prefactors, e.g., 1/2.

A Hamiltonian (or any other summation of operators) is characterized as `std::vector<Term>`. It can consist of any number of individual terms. For a few practical examples, see the files in the tests folder. See [bosons.cpp](#), [continuum.cpp](#), and [compare_test.hpp](#). My own projects using this library are, e.g., <https://github.com/majesticrock/FermionCommute> and <https://github.com/majesticrock/FlowCommutators>.

After creating atleast two Terms (or `std::vector<Term>`), you may commute them by calling

```
std::vector<Term> result = commutator(A, B);
clean_up(result);
```

After calling the commutator, you should pretty much always call `mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_up(std::vector<Term>)` because commutator performs the normal ordering procedure, however, does not attempt to beautify the result. `clean_up` then sorts the terms, adds identical ones together and removes those that are equal to 0.

Similarly, a double commutator $[C, [A, B]]$ can be evaluated by

```
std::vector<Term> inner_result = commutator(A, B);
clean_up(inner_result);
std::vector<Term> result = commutator(C, inner_result);
clean_up(result);
```

To output the results, an overload of `operator<<` is provided for both [Term](#) and `std::vector<Term>`. The out put is formatted so that it can be used within an align-environment within LaTeX.

See also

[Coefficient](#), [SumContainer](#), [Operator](#), [KroneckerDelta](#)

Definition at line 69 of file `Term.hpp`.

7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.19.2.1 Term() [1/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    std::vector< Coefficient > _coefficients,
    const SumContainer & _sums,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and spins and multiple coefficients.

Parameters

<i>_multiplicity</i>	The _multiplicity of the term
<i>_coefficients</i>	The coefficients
<i>_sums</i>	The sums
<i>_operators</i>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 7 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.2 Term() [2/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    Coefficient _coefficient,
    const SumContainer & _sums,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and spins and a coefficient.

Parameters

<i>_multiplicity</i>	The _multiplicity of the term
<i>_coefficient</i>	The coefficient
<i>_sums</i>	The sums
<i>_operators</i>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 9 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.3 Term() [3/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    Coefficient _coefficient,
    const MomentumSum & _sum_momenta,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and a coefficient.

Parameters

<i>_multiplicity</i>	The _multiplicity of the term
<i>_coefficient</i>	The coefficient
<i>_sum_momenta</i>	Sum over momenta
<i>_operators</i>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 11 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.4 Term() [4/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    Coefficient _coefficient,
    const IndexSum & _sum_spins,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over spins (or other indizes) and a coefficient.

Parameters

<i>_multiplicity</i>	The _multiplicity of the term
<i>_coefficient</i>	The coefficient
<i>_sum_spins</i>	Sum over spins (or other indizes)
<i>_operators</i>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 13 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.5 Term() [5/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    Coefficient _coefficient,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a coefficient.

Parameters

<i>_multiplicity</i>	The _multiplicity of the term
<i>_coefficient</i>	The coefficient
<i>_operators</i>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 15 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.6 Term() [6/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
```

```
const SumContainer & _sums,  
const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta and indices.

Parameters

<code>_multiplicity</code>	The _multiplicity of the term
<code>_sums</code>	Sums
<code>_operators</code>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 17 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.7 Term() [7/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    const MomentumSum & _sum_momenta,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over momenta.

Parameters

<code>_multiplicity</code>	The _multiplicity of the term
<code>_sum_momenta</code>	Sum over momenta
<code>_operators</code>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 19 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.8 Term() [8/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    const IndexSum & _sum_spins,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() )
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with a summation over spins (or other indizes)

Parameters

<code>_multiplicity</code>	The _multiplicity of the term
<code>_sum_spins</code>	Sum over spins (or other indizes)
<code>_operators</code>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 21 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.9 Term() [9/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term (
    IntFractional _multiplicity,
    const std::vector< Operator > & _operators = std::vector<Operator>() ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [Term](#) with only a multiplicity.

Parameters

<code>_multiplicity</code>	The _multiplicity of the term
<code>_operators</code>	The operators of the term

Definition at line 23 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.2.10 Term() [10/10]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::Term ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.19.3 Member Function Documentation**7.19.3.1 compute_sums()**

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::compute_sums ( )
```

Computes the sums in the term.

Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Definition at line 186 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.2 contains_boson()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::contains_boson ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the term contains a boson.

Returns

True if the term contains a boson, false otherwise.

Definition at line 475 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.3 contains_fermion()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::contains_fermion ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the term contains a fermion.

Returns

True if the term contains a fermion, false otherwise.

Definition at line 478 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.4 count_bosons()

```
int mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::count_bosons ( ) const [inline]
```

Counts the number of bosons in the term.

Returns

The number of bosons.

Definition at line 481 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.5 count_fermions()

```
int mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::count_fermions ( ) const [inline]
```

Counts the number of fermions in the term.

Returns

The number of fermions.

Definition at line 484 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.6 discard_zero_momenta()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::discard_zero_momenta ( )
```

Discards zero momenta in the term.

Definition at line 273 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.7 flip_sign()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::flip_sign ( ) [inline]
```

Flips the sign of the term.

Definition at line 487 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.8 get_operators()

```
const std::vector< Operator > & mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::get_operators ( ) const  
[inline]
```

Gets the operators in the term.

Returns

The operators.

Definition at line 496 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.9 hermitian_conjugate()

```
Term mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::hermitian_conjugate ( ) const
```

Creates hermitian conjugate of this as a new object.

Returns

Returns the new object.

Definition at line 500 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.10 hermitian_conjugate_inplace()

```
Term & mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::hermitian_conjugate_inplace ( )
```

Applies the Hermitian conjugate to the term.

Returns

A reference to *this

Definition at line 489 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.11 invert_momentum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::invert_momentum (   
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what )
```

Inverts a momentum in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum to invert.
-------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 576 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.12 invert_momentum_sum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::invert_momentum_sum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what )
```

Inverts a momentum sum in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum to invert.
-------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 585 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.13 is_equal()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::is_equal (
    const Term & other ) const
```

Checks if the term is equal to another term (excluding multiplicity).

Parameters

<i>other</i>	The other term.
--------------	-----------------

Returns

True if equal, false otherwise.

Definition at line 434 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.14 is_identity()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::is_identity ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the term is an identity.

Returns

True if the term is an identity, false otherwise.

Definition at line 472 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.15 is_normal_ordered()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::is_normal_ordered ( ) const
```

Checks if the term is in normal order.

Returns

True if in normal order, false otherwise.

Definition at line 443 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.16 perform_operator_swap()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::perform_operator_swap (
    Operator & lhs,
    Operator & rhs ) [inline]
```

Swaps two operators in the term. Does NOT consider possible additional terms spawned by this operation due to non-commutivity!

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The first operator.
<i>rhs</i>	The second operator.

Definition at line 490 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.17 print()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::print ( ) const
```

Prints the term.

Definition at line 26 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.18 remove_momentum_contribution()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::remove_momentum_contribution (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value )
```

Removes a momentum contribution from the term.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The momentum to remove.
--------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 592 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.19 rename_indizes()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::rename_indizes (
    const Index what,
    const Index to )
```

Renames indices in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The index to rename.
<i>to</i>	The new index.

Definition at line 506 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.20 rename_momenta()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::rename_momenta (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type to )
```

Renames momenta in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum to rename.
<i>to</i>	The new momentum.

Definition at line 532 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.21 rename_sums()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::rename_sums ( )
```

Renames the sum indices in the term.

Definition at line 387 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.22 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the term.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The archive type.
----------------	-------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive.
<i>version</i>	The version.

Definition at line 86 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.3.23 set_deltas()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::set_deltas ( )
```

Sets the Kronecker deltas in the term.

Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Definition at line 30 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.24 sort()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::sort ( )
```

Sorts the term.

Definition at line 282 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.25 swap_momenta()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::swap_momenta (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type a,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type b )
```

Swaps two momenta in the term.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	The first momentum.
<i>b</i>	The second momentum.

Definition at line 552 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.26 to_string_without_prefactor()

```
std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::to_string_without_prefactor ( ) const
```

Converts the term to a string without the prefactor.

Returns

The string representation.

Definition at line 454 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.3.27 transform_momentum_sum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::transform_momentum_sum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type what,
    const Momentum to,
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type new_sum_index )
```

Transforms a momentum sum in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum to transform.
<i>to</i>	The new momentum.
<i>new_sum_index</i>	The new sum index.

Definition at line 558 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.19.4.1 commutator

```
std::vector<Term> commutator (
    const Term & left,
    const Term & right ) [friend]
```

Computes the commutator of two terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left term.
<i>right</i>	The right term.

Returns

The commutation result.

Definition at line 694 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.4.2 normal_order

```
void normal_order (
    std::vector< Term > & terms ) [friend]
```

Normal orders the terms by using the canonical (anti-)commutation relations The result is stored in the input vector. A simple example is $bb^\dagger = 1 \pm b^\dagger b$, where the + applies to bosons and the minus to fermions.

Parameters

<i>terms</i>	The terms to normal order.
--------------	----------------------------

Definition at line 606 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.4.3 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const Term & term ) [friend]
```

Overloads the stream insertion operator for the [Term](#) class.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	The output stream.
<i>term</i>	The Term object to insert into the stream.

Returns

The output stream.

Definition at line 731 of file Term.cpp.

7.19.4.4 WickTerm

```
friend struct WickTerm [friend]
```

Definition at line 95 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5 Member Data Documentation

7.19.5.1 _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::_TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE
```

Attribute for tracking terms (if enabled).

Definition at line 77 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5.2 coefficients

```
std::vector<Coefficient> mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::coefficients
```

Coefficients of the term.

Definition at line 71 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5.3 `delta_indizes`

```
std::vector<KroneckerDelta<Index> > mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::delta_indizes
```

Kronecker delta for indices.

Definition at line 75 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5.4 `delta_momenta`

```
std::vector<KroneckerDelta<Momentum> > mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::delta_momenta
```

Kronecker delta for momenta.

Definition at line 74 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5.5 `multiplicity`

```
IntFractional mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::multiplicity
```

Multiplicity of the term.

Definition at line 76 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5.6 `operators`

```
std::vector<Operator> mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::operators
```

Operators in the term, if empty the term is considered to contain the identity operator.

Definition at line 73 of file Term.hpp.

7.19.5.7 `sums`

```
SumContainer mrock::symbolic_operators::Term::sums
```

Sum container for the term. Contains e.g. $\sum_{k,l}$ \sum_{σ} .

Definition at line 72 of file Term.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[Term.hpp](#)
- sources/[Term.cpp](#)

7.20 mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader Struct Reference

A structure to load and manage Wick terms.

```
#include <TermLoader.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [load](#) (std::string const &folder, bool use_XP, int n_terms, int start_at=0)
Loads Wick terms from a specified folder.

Public Attributes

- std::vector< [WickTermCollector](#) > [M](#)
Vector to store Wick terms of the dynamical matrix M.
- std::vector< [WickTermCollector](#) > [N](#)
Vector to store Wick terms of the norm matrix N.

7.20.1 Detailed Description

A structure to load and manage Wick terms.

Definition at line 17 of file TermLoader.hpp.

7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

7.20.2.1 load()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader::load (
    std::string const & folder,
    bool use_XP,
    int n_terms,
    int start_at = 0 )
```

Loads Wick terms from a specified folder.

Parameters

<i>folder</i>	The path to the folder containing the terms.
<i>use_XP</i>	A boolean flag to indicate whether to use the XP basis.
<i>n_terms</i>	The number of terms to load.
<i>start_at</i>	The starting index for loading terms (default is 0).

Definition at line 7 of file TermLoader.cpp.

7.20.3 Member Data Documentation

7.20.3.1 M

```
std::vector<WickTermCollector> mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader::M
```

Vector to store Wick terms of the dynamical matrix M.

Definition at line 18 of file TermLoader.hpp.

7.20.3.2 N

```
std::vector<WickTermCollector> mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader::N
```

Vector to store Wick terms of the norm matrix N.

Definition at line 19 of file TermLoader.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

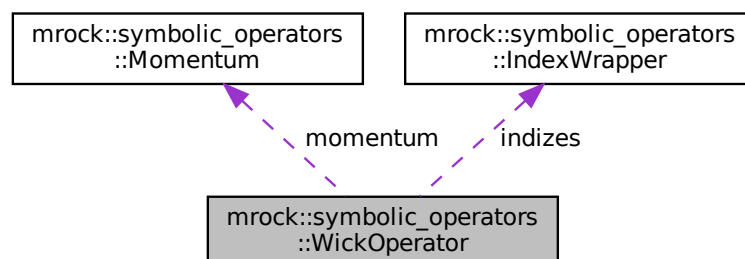
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/[TermLoader.hpp](#)
- sources/[TermLoader.cpp](#)

7.21 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator Class Reference

A structure representing a Wick operator.

```
#include <WickOperator.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator:



Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the [WickOperator](#) object.
- [WickOperator](#) (const [OperatorType](#) &_type, const bool _is_daggered, const [Momentum](#) &_momentum, const [IndexWrapper](#) &_indizes=[IndexWrapper](#)())
Constructs a [WickOperator](#) object.
- [WickOperator](#) (const [OperatorType](#) &_type, const bool _is_daggered, const [Momentum](#) &_momentum, const [Index](#) _index)
Constructs a [WickOperator](#) object.
- [WickOperator](#) ()=default
Default constructor for [WickOperator](#).
- [WickOperator](#) (const std::string &expression)
Constructs a [WickOperator](#) object from a string expression.
- bool [uses_index](#) (const [Index](#) index) const noexcept
Checks if the operator uses a specific index.
- bool [depends_on](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) momentum) const noexcept
Checks if the operator depends on a specific momentum.
- void [remove_momentum_contribution](#) (const [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) value)
Removes a momentum contribution from the operator.

Public Attributes

- [OperatorType](#) type { [OperatorType::Undefined_Type](#) }
The type of the operator.
- bool [is_daggered](#) {}
Indicates if the operator is daggered.
- [Momentum](#) momentum
The momentum associated with the operator.
- [IndexWrapper](#) indizes
The indices associated with the operator.

7.21.1 Detailed Description

A structure representing a Wick operator.

Definition at line 18 of file [WickOperator.hpp](#).

7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.21.2.1 [WickOperator](#)() [1/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::WickOperator (
    const OperatorType & _type,
    const bool _is_daggered,
    const Momentum & _momentum,
    const IndexWrapper & _indizes = IndexWrapper() )
```

Constructs a [WickOperator](#) object.

Parameters

<code>_type</code>	The type of the operator.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	Whether the operator is daggered.
<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum of the operator.
<code>_indizes</code>	The indices of the operator.

Definition at line 6 of file WickOperator.cpp.

7.21.2.2 WickOperator() [2/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::WickOperator (
    const OperatorType & _type,
    const bool _is_daggered,
    const Momentum & _momentum,
    const Index _index )
```

Constructs a [WickOperator](#) object.

Parameters

<code>_type</code>	The type of the operator.
<code>_is_daggered</code>	Whether the operator is daggered.
<code>_momentum</code>	The momentum of the operator.
<code>_index</code>	The index of the operator.

Definition at line 8 of file WickOperator.cpp.

7.21.2.3 WickOperator() [3/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::WickOperator ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor for [WickOperator](#).

7.21.2.4 WickOperator() [4/4]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::WickOperator (
    const std::string & expression )
```

Constructs a [WickOperator](#) object from a string expression.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The string expression.
-------------------	------------------------

Definition at line 11 of file WickOperator.cpp.

7.21.3 Member Function Documentation

7.21.3.1 depends_on()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::depends_on (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the operator depends on a specific momentum.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	The momentum to check.
-----------------	------------------------

Returns

true if the operator depends on the momentum.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 122 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.3.2 remove_momentum_contribution()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::remove_momentum_contribution (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value ) [inline]
```

Removes a momentum contribution from the operator.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The momentum value to remove.
--------------	-------------------------------

Definition at line 125 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.3.3 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [WickOperator](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive object.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 32 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.3.4 uses_index()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::uses_index (
    const Index index ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the operator uses a specific index.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to check.
--------------	---------------------

Returns

true if the operator uses the index.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 116 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.4 Member Data Documentation

7.21.4.1 indizes

[IndexWrapper](#) mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::indizes

The indices associated with the operator.

Definition at line 22 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.4.2 is_daggered

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::is_daggered {}
```

Indicates if the operator is daggered.

Definition at line 20 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.4.3 momentum

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::momentum
```

The momentum associated with the operator.

Definition at line 21 of file WickOperator.hpp.

7.21.4.4 type

```
OperatorType mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator::type { OperatorType::Undefined_Type }
```

The type of the operator.

Definition at line 19 of file WickOperator.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

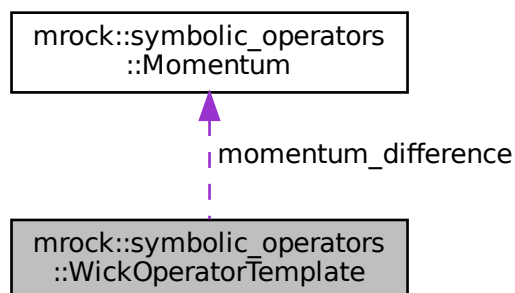
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperator.hpp
- sources/WickOperator.cpp

7.22 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate Class Reference

A template for creating Wick operators.

```
#include <WickOperatorTemplate.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate:



Public Member Functions

- [TemplateResult create_from_operators](#) (const [Operator](#) &left, const [Operator](#) &right) const
Creates a [WickOperator](#) from two operators if possible.

Public Attributes

- `std::vector< IndexComparison > indexComparison`
The vector of index comparisons.
- [Momentum momentum_difference](#)
The momentum difference.
- [OperatorType type](#)
The type of the operator.
- `bool is_sc_type {}`
Indicates if the operator is of SC type.

Private Member Functions

- [TemplateResult _handle_sc_type](#) (const [Operator](#) &left, const [Operator](#) &right) const
Handles the creation of SC type operators.
- [TemplateResult _handle_num_type](#) (const [Operator](#) &left, const [Operator](#) &right) const
Handles the creation of NUM type operators.

7.22.1 Detailed Description

A template for creating Wick operators.

Definition at line 154 of file `WickOperatorTemplate.hpp`.

7.22.2 Member Function Documentation

7.22.2.1 _handle_num_type()

```
TemplateResult mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::_handle_num_type (
    const Operator & left,
    const Operator & right ) const [private]
```

Handles the creation of NUM type operators.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left operator.
<i>right</i>	The right operator.

Returns

[TemplateResult](#) The result of the creation.

Definition at line 80 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.22.2.2 _handle_sc_type()

```
TemplateResult mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::_handle_sc_type (
    const Operator & left,
    const Operator & right ) const [private]
```

Handles the creation of SC type operators.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left operator.
<i>right</i>	The right operator.

Returns

[TemplateResult](#) The result of the creation.

Definition at line 39 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.22.2.3 create_from_operators()

```
TemplateResult mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::create_from_operators (
    const Operator & left,
    const Operator & right ) const
```

Creates a [WickOperator](#) from two operators if possible.

Parameters

<i>left</i>	The left operator.
<i>right</i>	The right operator.

Returns

[TemplateResult](#) The result of the creation.

Definition at line 113 of file WickOperatorTemplate.cpp.

7.22.3 Member Data Documentation

7.22.3.1 indexComparison

```
std::vector<IndexComparison> mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::indexComparison
```

The vector of index comparisons.

Definition at line 155 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.22.3.2 is_sc_type

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::is_sc_type {}
```

Indicates if the operator is of SC type.

Definition at line 158 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.22.3.3 momentum_difference

```
Momentum mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::momentum_difference
```

The momentum difference.

Definition at line 156 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

7.22.3.4 type

```
OperatorType mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate::type
```

The type of the operator.

Definition at line 157 of file WickOperatorTemplate.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

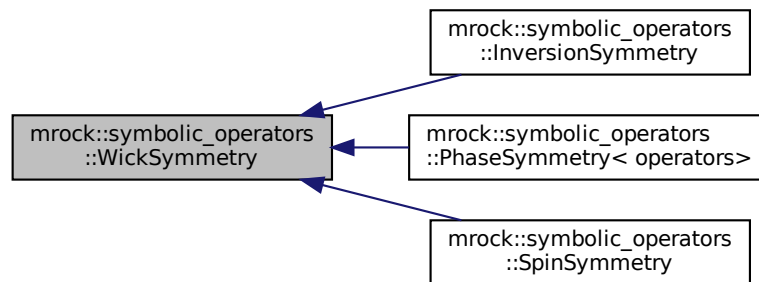
- [include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp](#)
- [sources/WickOperatorTemplate.cpp](#)

7.23 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry Class Reference

An abstract base class for Wick symmetries.

```
#include <WickSymmetry.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [apply_to](#) (WickTerm &term) const =0
Applies the symmetry to a Wick term.
- virtual [~WickSymmetry](#) ()=default
Virtual destructor for [WickSymmetry](#).

7.23.1 Detailed Description

An abstract base class for Wick symmetries.

There may be some symmetries that simplify your results, e.g., $\langle O^\dagger \rangle = \langle O \rangle$. These symmetries can be implemented by inheriting from the [WickSymmetry](#) class and defining the member function `virtual void apply_to(WickTerm& term) const`. Then create a `std::vector<std::unique_ptr<WickSymmetry>>` `symmetries` and make use of polymorphism by calling `clean_wicks(wicks, symmetries)`. There are the following predefined symmetry operations:

[SpinSymmetry](#)

Changes all spins of the operators in `term` to \uparrow .

[InversionSymmetry](#)

Flips the momenta in such a way, that the first momentum in a term is always positive, i.e., $-k + l$ is changed to $k - l$ while $k - l$ would stay unmodified.

[PhaseSymmetry](#)

Takes a list of `OperatorType` as template arguments. Removes any dagger from all operators with a type from the list. Example: [PhaseSymmetry](#)<SC_Type,CDW_Type removes the dagger from SC_Type and CDW_Type operators.

See also

[SpinSymmetry](#), [InversionSymmetry](#), [PhaseSymmetry](#)

Definition at line 39 of file WickSymmetry.hpp.

7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.23.2.1 `~WickSymmetry()`

```
virtual mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry::~WickSymmetry ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Virtual destructor for [WickSymmetry](#).

7.23.3 Member Function Documentation

7.23.3.1 `apply_to()`

```
virtual void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry::apply_to (
    WickTerm & term ) const [pure virtual]
```

Applies the symmetry to a Wick term.

Parameters

<i>term</i>	The Wick term to apply the symmetry to.
-------------	---

Implemented in [mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>](#), [mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry](#), and [mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

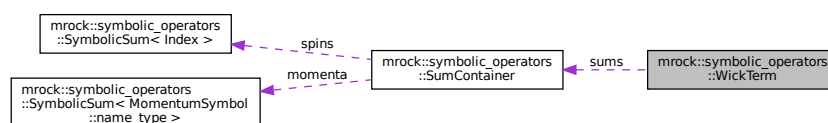
- [include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickSymmetry.hpp](#)

7.24 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm Class Reference

A structure representing a Wick term.

```
#include <WickTerm.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm:



Public Member Functions

- `template<class Archive >`
`void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)`
Serializes the [WickTerm](#) object.
- `WickTerm (const Term *base)`
Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a base [Term](#) pointer.
- `WickTerm (const Term &base)`
Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a base [Term](#) reference.
- `WickTerm ()=default`
Default constructor for [WickTerm](#).
- `WickTerm (const WickTerm &base, const TemplateResult::SingleResult &result)`
Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a base [WickTerm](#) and a [TemplateResult::SingleResult](#).
- `WickTerm (const std::string &expression)`
Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a string expression.
- `bool includes_type (const OperatorType operator_type) const`
Checks if the term includes a specific operator type.
- `bool has_single_coefficient () const noexcept`
Checks if the term has a single coefficient.
- `bool uses_index (const Index index) const noexcept`
Checks if the term uses a specific index.
- `bool is_identity () const noexcept`
Checks if the term is an identity term.
- `bool is_bilinear () const noexcept`
Checks if the term is bilinear.
- `bool is_quartic () const noexcept`
Checks if the term is quartic.
- `double get_factor () const noexcept`
Returns the multiplicity as a double.
- `int which_operator_depends_on (const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum) const noexcept`
Returns the position of the first operator that depends on a specific momentum.
- `const Coefficient & get_first_coefficient () const`
Returns the first coefficient in the term.
- `bool handled () const noexcept`
Checks if the term has been handled.
- `bool set_deltas ()`
Sets the deltas in the term.
- `bool compute_sums ()`
Computes the sums in the term.
- `void discard_zero_momenta ()`
Discards zero momenta in the term.
- `void rename_sums ()`
Renames the sums in the term.
- `void sort ()`
Sorts the elements in the term.
- `void include_template_result (const TemplateResult::SingleResult &result)`
Includes a template result in the term.
- `void invert_momentum (const MomentumSymbol::name_type what)`
Inverts a momentum in the term.
- `void invert_momentum_sum (const MomentumSymbol::name_type what)`
Inverts a momentum sum in the term.
- `void remove_momentum_contribution (const MomentumSymbol::name_type value)`
Removes a momentum contribution from the term.

Public Attributes

- [IntFractional](#) `multiplicity` {}
The multiplicity of the term.
- `std::vector< Coefficient >` `coefficients`
The coefficients of the term.
- [SumContainer](#) `sums`
The sums in the term.
- `std::vector< WickOperator >` `operators`
The operators in the term.
- `std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Momentum > >` `delta_momenta`
The momentum deltas.
- `std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Index > >` `delta_indizes`
The index deltas.
- `std::vector< Operator >` `temporary_operators`
Temporary operators used in the term.

Private Member Functions

- `void` [string_parser](#) (`std::string &&expression`)
Parses a string expression to initialize the [WickTerm](#).

7.24.1 Detailed Description

A structure representing a Wick term.

Prerequisite: The terms you want to apply Wick's theorem on are saved in an `std::vector<Term>`.

Applying Wick's theorem often involves omitting certain expectation values because you know them to be 0 for symmetry reasons. Therefore the class [WickOperatorTemplate](#) exists. Here, you specify, which kind of expectation values will be finite. In the following, the meaning of the different attributes is listed:

`std::vector< IndexComparison >` `indexComparison`

If `any_identical` is true, any two identical indices are considered valid. An example would be in the number operator $c_{k,\sigma}^\dagger c_{k,\sigma}$: No matter what σ is, as long as $\sigma = \sigma'$ the expectation value will be finite. If `any_identical` is false, the members `base` and `other` become relevant: They define what the indices need to be, e.g., for a pair annihilation operator $c_{-k\downarrow} c_{k\uparrow}$ one would set `base` to \downarrow and `other` to \uparrow .

Note, once one operator is set as a template, it is not necessary to set its Hermitian conjugate.

[Momentum](#) `momentum_difference`

Defines the allowed difference in momentum, e.g., for a number operator, this would be 0. Note, this also applies to a standard pair creation/annihilation operator, because in total, these operators create/annihilate a particle with $-k$ and one with k , resulting in 0 net momentum.

`OperatorType` `type`

Specifies what kind of [WickOperator](#) will be the result, see `enum OperatorType` in [WickOperator.hpp](#).

`bool` `is_sc_type`

Specifies whether the operator is a pair creation/annihilation operator or a standard $c^\dagger c$ type term.

Apply Wick's theorem Create an instance of [WickTermCollector](#). Then simply call

```
WickTermCollector wicks;
wicks_theorem(terms, templates, wicks);
```

```
clean_wicks(wicks);
```

Similar to how we worked with the [Term](#) class and commutators, it is strongly recommended to call [clean_wicks\(\)](#) after applying Wick's theorem.

[clean_wicks\(\)](#) will also make use of polymorphism to apply symmetries to the term, e.g., inversion symmetry. For details, see [WickSymmetry](#).

You can print the the result to the console or utilize boost's serialization to load it later (or within another program).

Serialization can be achieved via this code

```
std::ofstream ofs("path/to/file.txt");
boost::archive::text_oarchive oa(ofs);
oa << wicks;
ofs.close();
```

To later on load the output use

```
std::ifstream ifs("path/to/file.txt");
boost::archive::text_iarchive ia(ifs);
target.clear();
ia >> target;
ifs.close();
```

or if you want to use this code of the iEoM, there is the class [TermLoader](#) for easy use. It loads the terms for the matrices M and N and saves same as class members.

See also

[WickTermCollector](#), [Coefficient](#), [SumContainer](#), [WickOperator](#), [KroneckerDelta](#), [Momentum](#), [Index](#), [clean_wicks\(\)](#), [wicks_theorem\(\)](#), [TermLoader](#)

Definition at line 80 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.24.2.1 WickTerm() [1/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::WickTerm (
    const Term * base ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a base [Term](#) pointer.

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The base Term pointer.
-------------	--

Definition at line 14 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.2.2 WickTerm() [2/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::WickTerm (
    const Term & base ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a base [Term](#) reference.

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The base Term reference.
-------------	--

Definition at line 19 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.2.3 WickTerm() [3/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::WickTerm ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor for [WickTerm](#).

7.24.2.4 WickTerm() [4/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::WickTerm (
    const WickTerm & base,
    const TemplateResult::SingleResult & result )
```

Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a base [WickTerm](#) and a [TemplateResult::SingleResult](#).

Parameters

<i>base</i>	The base WickTerm .
<i>result</i>	The TemplateResult::SingleResult .

Definition at line 24 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.2.5 WickTerm() [5/5]

```
mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::WickTerm (
    const std::string & expression ) [explicit]
```

Constructs a [WickTerm](#) object from a string expression.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The string expression.
-------------------	------------------------

Definition at line 31 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3 Member Function Documentation

7.24.3.1 compute_sums()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::compute_sums ( )
```

Computes the sums in the term.

Returns

true if the sums were computed successfully.

false otherwise.

Definition at line 298 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.2 discard_zero_momenta()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::discard_zero_momenta ( )
```

Discards zero momenta in the term.

Definition at line 401 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.3 get_factor()

```
double mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::get_factor ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns the multiplicity as a double.

Returns

double The multiplicity as a double.

Definition at line 517 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.4 get_first_coefficient()

```
const Coefficient & mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::get_first_coefficient ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the first coefficient in the term.

Returns

const Coefficient& The first coefficient.

Definition at line 527 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.5 handled()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::handled ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the term has been handled.

Returns

true if the term has been handled.

false otherwise.

Definition at line 531 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.6 has_single_coefficient()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::has_single_coefficient ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the term has a single coefficient.

Returns

true if the term has a single coefficient.

false otherwise.

Definition at line 496 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.7 include_template_result()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::include_template_result (
    const TemplateResult::SingleResult & result )
```

Includes a template result in the term.

Parameters

<i>result</i>	The TemplateResult::SingleResult to include.
---------------	--

Definition at line 587 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.8 includes_type()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::includes_type (
    const OperatorType operator_type ) const [inline]
```

Checks if the term includes a specific operator type.

Parameters

<i>operator_type</i>	The operator type to check.
----------------------	-----------------------------

Returns

true if the term includes the operator type.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 492 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.9 invert_momentum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::invert_momentum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type what )
```

Inverts a momentum in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum to invert.
-------------	-------------------------

Definition at line 593 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.10 invert_momentum_sum()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::invert_momentum_sum (
    const MomentumSymbol::name\_type what )
```

Inverts a momentum sum in the term.

Parameters

<i>what</i>	The momentum sum to invert.
-------------	-----------------------------

Definition at line 602 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.11 is_bilinear()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::is_bilinear ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the term is bilinear.

Returns

true if the term is bilinear.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 511 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.12 is_identity()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::is_identity ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the term is an identity term.

Returns

true if the term is an identity term.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 508 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.13 is_quartic()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::is_quartic ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the term is quartic.

Returns

true if the term is quartic.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 514 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.14 remove_momentum_contribution()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::remove_momentum_contribution (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type value ) [inline]
```

Removes a momentum contribution from the term.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The momentum value to remove.
--------------	-------------------------------

Definition at line 535 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.15 rename_sums()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::rename_sums ( )
```

Renames the sums in the term.

Definition at line 411 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.16 serialize()

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [WickTerm](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive object.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 107 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.17 set_deltas()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::set_deltas ( )
```

Sets the deltas in the term.

Returns

true if the deltas were set successfully.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 117 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.18 sort()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::sort ( )
```

Sorts the elements in the term.

Definition at line 484 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.19 string_parser()

```
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::string_parser (
    std::string && expression ) [private]
```

Parses a string expression to initialize the [WickTerm](#).

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The string expression.
-------------------	------------------------

Definition at line 59 of file WickTerm.cpp.

7.24.3.20 uses_index()

```
bool mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::uses_index (
    const Index index ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks if the term uses a specific index.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to check.
--------------	---------------------

Returns

true if the term uses the index.
false otherwise.

Definition at line 499 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.3.21 which_operator_depends_on()

```
int mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::which_operator_depends_on (
    const MomentumSymbol::name_type momentum ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Returns the position of the first operator that depends on a specific momentum.

Parameters

<i>momentum</i>	The momentum to check.
-----------------	------------------------

Returns

int The position of the first operator that depends on the momentum, or -1 if none.

Definition at line 520 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.4 Member Data Documentation

7.24.4.1 coefficients

```
std::vector<Coefficient> mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::coefficients
```

The coefficients of the term.

Definition at line 91 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.4.2 delta_indizes

```
std::vector<KroneckerDelta<Index> > mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::delta_indizes
```

The index deltas.

Definition at line 97 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.24.4.3 `delta_momenta`

```
std::vector<KroneckerDelta<Momentum> > mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::delta_momenta
```

The momentum deltas.

Definition at line 96 of file `WickTerm.hpp`.

7.24.4.4 `multiplicity`

```
IntFractional mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::multiplicity {}
```

The multiplicity of the term.

Definition at line 90 of file `WickTerm.hpp`.

7.24.4.5 `operators`

```
std::vector<WickOperator> mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::operators
```

The operators in the term.

Definition at line 93 of file `WickTerm.hpp`.

7.24.4.6 `sums`

```
SumContainer mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::sums
```

The sums in the term.

Definition at line 92 of file `WickTerm.hpp`.

7.24.4.7 `temporary_operators`

```
std::vector<Operator> mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm::temporary_operators
```

Temporary operators used in the term.

Definition at line 116 of file `WickTerm.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

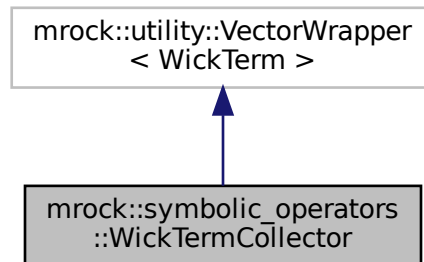
- `include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp`
- `sources/WickTerm.cpp`

7.25 mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector Class Reference

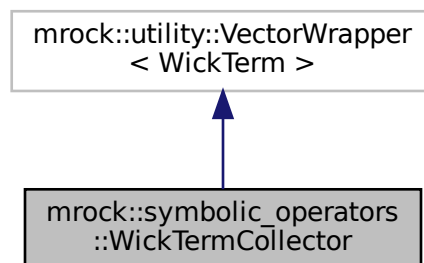
A wrapper for a vector of [WickTerm](#) objects.

```
#include <WickTerm.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector:



Collaboration diagram for mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector:



Public Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
void [serialize](#) (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)
Serializes the [WickTermCollector](#) object.

7.25.1 Detailed Description

A wrapper for a vector of [WickTerm](#) objects.

Definition at line 336 of file WickTerm.hpp.

7.25.2 Member Function Documentation

7.25.2.1 `serialize()`

```
template<class Archive >
void mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector::serialize (
    Archive & ar,
    const unsigned int version ) [inline]
```

Serializes the [WickTermCollector](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>Archive</i>	The type of the archive.
----------------	--------------------------

Parameters

<i>ar</i>	The archive object.
<i>version</i>	The version of the serialization.

Definition at line 345 of file `WickTerm.hpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp`

Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Coefficient.hpp File Reference

Defines the Coefficient structure used in symbolic operators.

```
#include "Operator.hpp"
#include "IndexWrapper.hpp"
#include "MomentumList.hpp"
#include <optional>
#include <functional>
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient](#)

*Represents a coefficient. Various symmetries are pre defined (e.g. inversion symmetry) and can be toggled on or off
A custom symmetry can also be provided.*

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==](#) (const Coefficient &lhs, const Coefficient &rhs)
Equality operator for [Coefficient](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=](#) (const Coefficient &lhs, const Coefficient &rhs)
Inequality operator for [Coefficient](#).

8.1.1 Detailed Description

Defines the Coefficient structure used in symbolic operators.

8.2 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/IndexWrapper.hpp File Reference

Defines the Index enum and the IndexWrapper class for handling indices.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <mrock/utility/VectorWrapper.hpp>
#include <string>
#include <map>
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper](#)
A wrapper for a vector of Index values.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned char [mrock::symbolic_operators::index_base](#)
Defines the base type for the Index enum as unsigned char.

Enumerations

- enum class [mrock::symbolic_operators::Index](#) : index_base {
[mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinUp](#) = 0 , [mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinDown](#) , [mrock::symbolic_operators::Sigma](#)
, [mrock::symbolic_operators::SigmaPrime](#) ,
[mrock::symbolic_operators::GeneralSpin_S](#) , [mrock::symbolic_operators::GeneralSpin_SPrime](#) , [mrock::symbolic_operators::TypeA](#)
, [mrock::symbolic_operators::TypeB](#) ,
[mrock::symbolic_operators::TypeC](#) , [mrock::symbolic_operators::char_a](#) = 97 , [mrock::symbolic_operators::UndefinedIndex](#)
= 254 , [mrock::symbolic_operators::NoIndex](#) = 255 }
Enumeration representing various symbolic indices.

Functions

- constexpr Index [mrock::symbolic_operators::char_to_index](#) (unsigned char c)
Converts a character to an Index.
- constexpr bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::is_mutable](#) (const Index idx)
Checks if the given index represents a variable (mutable). 'Mutable' means that it is associated with a sum or similar. An example is sigma; it is commonly summed over as a representation of spins. Then expressions like $\delta_{\{sigma, up\}}$ can be evaluated to be one if sigma=up. An Index like SpinUp is set to be non-mutable. This allows us to evaluate $\delta_{\{up, down\}}=0$.
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const Index index)
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the Index enum.
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const IndexWrapper &indizes)
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the [IndexWrapper](#) struct.

Variables

- const std::map< std::string, Index > [mrock::symbolic_operators::string_to_index](#)
A map that associates string representations with their corresponding Index values.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Defines the Index enum and the IndexWrapper class for handling indices.

8.3 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDelta.hpp File Reference

Defines the KroneckerDelta structure used in symbolic operators.

```
#include <utility>
#include <iostream>
#include <mrock/utility/defines_arithmetic_operators.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >](#)
A structure representing the Kronecker Delta.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- template<typename T >
constexpr auto [mrock::symbolic_operators::make_delta](#) (const T &first, const T &second)
Creates a [KroneckerDelta](#) object.
- template<typename T >
constexpr auto [mrock::symbolic_operators::make_delta](#) (std::decay_t< T > &&first, std::decay_t< T > &&second)
Creates a [KroneckerDelta](#) object with rvalue references.
- template<typename T >
bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==](#) (const KroneckerDelta< T > &lhs, const KroneckerDelta< T > &rhs)
Equality operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).
- template<typename T >
bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=](#) (const KroneckerDelta< T > &lhs, const KroneckerDelta< T > &rhs)
Inequality operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

- `template<typename T >`
`requires mrock::utility::defines_plus< T >::value KroneckerDelta< T > & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+=`
`(KroneckerDelta< T > &lhs, T &rhs)`
Addition assignment operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).
- `template<typename T >`
`requires mrock::utility::defines_minus< T >::value KroneckerDelta< T > & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-=`
`(KroneckerDelta< T > &lhs, const T &rhs)`
Subtraction assignment operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).
- `template<typename T >`
`requires mrock::utility::defines_plus< T >::value KroneckerDelta< T > mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+`
`(KroneckerDelta< T > lhs, T const &rhs)`
Addition operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).
- `template<typename T >`
`requires mrock::utility::defines_minus< T >::value KroneckerDelta< T > mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-`
`(KroneckerDelta< T > lhs, T const &rhs)`
Subtraction operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).
- `template<typename T >`
`std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const KroneckerDelta< T >`
`&delta)`
Stream insertion operator for [KroneckerDelta](#).

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Defines the KroneckerDelta structure used in symbolic operators.

8.4 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp File Reference

Utility functions for manipulating KroneckerDelta objects.

```
#include "KroneckerDelta.hpp"
#include "Momentum.hpp"
#include "IndexWrapper.hpp"
#include <mrock/utility/defines_arithmetic_operators.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- template<class T >
void [mrock::symbolic_operators::remove_delta_squared](#) (std::vector< KroneckerDelta< T >> &deltas)
Removes squared [KroneckerDelta](#) objects from the vector. Note that $\delta_{a,b}^N = \delta_{a,b}$.
- template<class T >
void [mrock::symbolic_operators::remove_delta_is_one](#) (std::vector< KroneckerDelta< T >> &deltas)
Removes [KroneckerDelta](#) objects that are one from the vector. Note that $\delta_{a,a} = 1$.
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::is_always_zero](#) (const std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Index >> &deltas)
Checks if the vector of [KroneckerDelta](#)<Index> objects is always zero.
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::is_always_zero](#) (const std::vector< KroneckerDelta< Momentum >> &deltas)
Checks if the vector of [KroneckerDelta](#)<Momentum> objects is always zero.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::remove_double_occurrences](#) (KroneckerDelta< Momentum > &delta)
Removes double occurrences in a [KroneckerDelta](#)<Momentum> object.

8.4.1 Detailed Description

Utility functions for manipulating KroneckerDelta objects.

8.5 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Momentum.hpp File Reference

Defines the Momentum structure and related operations for symbolic manipulation of momentum symbols.

```
#include <boost/archive/text_oarchive.hpp>
#include <boost/archive/text_iarchive.hpp>
#include <boost/serialization/vector.hpp>
#include <boost/serialization/utility.hpp>
#include <boost/serialization/string.hpp>
#include <algorithm>
#include <vector>
#include <utility>
#include <mrock/utility/VectorWrapper.hpp>
#include "MomentumSymbol.hpp"
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum](#)
Represents a collection of momentum symbols with associated operations.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Typedefs

- typedef std::vector< MomentumSymbol > [mrock::symbolic_operators::momentum_symbols](#)
Alias for a vector of [MomentumSymbol](#).

Functions

- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::momentum_order](#) (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for ordering.
- Momentum [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+](#) (Momentum lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Adds two [Momentum](#) objects.
- Momentum [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-](#) (Momentum lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Subtracts one [Momentum](#) from another.
- Momentum [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator*](#) (Momentum lhs, const int rhs)
Multiplies a [Momentum](#) by an integer factor.
- Momentum [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator*](#) (const int lhs, Momentum rhs)
Multiplies an integer factor by a [Momentum](#).
- Momentum [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-](#) (Momentum rhs)
Negates a [Momentum](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator>](#) (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for greater-than ordering.
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<](#) (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for less-than ordering.
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const Momentum &momentum)
Outputs a [Momentum](#) to an output stream.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

Defines the Momentum structure and related operations for symbolic manipulation of momentum symbols.

8.6 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumList.hpp File Reference

Defines the MomentumList class for handling a list of Momentum objects.

```
#include "Momentum.hpp"
#include <mrock/utility/VectorWrapper.hpp>
#include <algorithm>
```

Classes

- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList](#)
A wrapper class for a vector of [Momentum](#) objects with additional functionalities.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MomentumList &momenta)`
Outputs the [MomentumList](#) to an output stream.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Defines the MomentumList class for handling a list of Momentum objects.

8.7 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumSymbol.hpp File Reference

Defines the MomentumSymbol structure and related operators for symbolic operations.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol](#)
Represents a symbolic momentum with a factor and a name.
- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type](#)
Represents a name as a single character with comparison and serialization capabilities, but without arithmetic operations (it does not make sense to add or multiply names).

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MomentumSymbol↵
::name_type name)`
Outputs the name_type to an output stream.
- `std::istream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator>> (std::istream &is, MomentumSymbol::name_type
&name)`
Inputs a name_type from an input stream.
- `std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (const std::string &str, const MomentumSymbol::name_type
sym)`
Concatenates a string and a name_type.
- `std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+ (const MomentumSymbol::name_type sym, const std↵
::string &str)`
Concatenates a name_type and a string.

8.7.1 Detailed Description

Defines the MomentumSymbol structure and related operators for symbolic operations.

8.8 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Operator.hpp File Reference

Defines the Operator struct and related functions for symbolic operators.

```
#include "Momentum.hpp"
#include "IndexWrapper.hpp"
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator](#)
Represents a symbolic operator with momentum, indices, and properties.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==](#) (const Operator &lhs, const Operator &rhs)
Equality operator for [Operator](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=](#) (const Operator &lhs, const Operator &rhs)
Inequality operator for [Operator](#).
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const Operator &op)
Stream insertion operator for [Operator](#).
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Operator > &ops)
Stream insertion operator for a vector of Operators.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

Defines the Operator struct and related functions for symbolic operators.

8.9 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/OperatorType.hpp File Reference

Defines the OperatorType enum and related functions for symbolic operators.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <map>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Enumerations

- enum [mrock::symbolic_operators::OperatorType](#) {
[mrock::symbolic_operators::Number_Type](#) = 0 , [mrock::symbolic_operators::CDW_Type](#) , [mrock::symbolic_operators::SC_Type](#)
, [mrock::symbolic_operators::Eta_Type](#) ,
[mrock::symbolic_operators::Undefined_Type](#) = 255 }

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const OperatorType op)`
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the Index enum.

Variables

- `const std::map< std::string, OperatorType > mrock::symbolic_operators::string_to_wick`
A map that associates string representations with their corresponding Wick operators values.

8.9.1 Detailed Description

Defines the OperatorType enum and related functions for symbolic operators.

8.10 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SumContainer.hpp File Reference

Defines the SumContainer structure and related operators for symbolic operations.

```
#include "SymbolicSum.hpp"
#include <mrock/utility/RangeUtility.hpp>
#include "IndexWrapper.hpp"
#include "MomentumSymbol.hpp"
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer](#)
A container for holding symbolic sums of momenta and spins.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Typedefs

- typedef SymbolicSum< Index > [mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexSum](#)
Typedef for [SymbolicSum](#) with [Index](#) type.
- typedef SymbolicSum< MomentumSymbol::name_type > [mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSum](#)
Typedef for [SymbolicSum](#) with [MomentumSymbol::name_type](#) type.

Functions

- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==](#) (const SumContainer &lhs, const SumContainer &rhs)
Equality operator for [SumContainer](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=](#) (const SumContainer &lhs, const SumContainer &rhs)
Inequality operator for [SumContainer](#).
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const SumContainer &sums)
Stream insertion operator for [SumContainer](#).

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Defines the SumContainer structure and related operators for symbolic operations.

8.11 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SymbolicSum.hpp File Reference

Defines the SymbolicSum template struct for symbolic summation operations.

```
#include <mrock/utility/VectorWrapper.hpp>
#include <ostream>
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >](#)
A struct representing a symbolic summation operation.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- template<class SumIndex >
std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, SymbolicSum< SumIndex > const &sum)
Outputs the [SymbolicSum](#) object to an output stream.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Defines the SymbolicSum template struct for symbolic summation operations.

This file contains the definition of the SymbolicSum template struct, which is used to represent and manipulate symbolic summation operations. It provides various constructors, serialization support, and comparison operators.

8.12 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Term.hpp File Reference

Defines the Term class and related functions for symbolic operators.

```
#include "KroneckerDelta.hpp"
#include "Coefficient.hpp"
#include "SumContainer.hpp"
#include <mrock/utility/Fractional.hpp>
#include <algorithm>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::Term](#)
Represents a term in symbolic operator expressions.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Macros

- [#define _TERM_TRACKER_PARAMETER](#)
- [#define _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE](#)
- [#define IF_IS_TERM_TRACKED\(statement\)](#)
- [#define CLEAR_TRACKED\(terms\)](#)

Typedefs

- using [mrock::symbolic_operators::IntFractional](#) = [mrock::utility::Fractional](#)< int >

Functions

- `std::vector< Term > mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator` (const `std::vector< Term > &left`, const `std::vector< Term > &right`)
Computes the commutator of two sets of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- `std::vector< Term > mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator` (const `Term &left`, const `std::vector< Term > &right`)
Computes the commutator of a term and a set of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- `std::vector< Term > mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator` (const `std::vector< Term > &left`, const `Term &right`)
Computes the commutator of a set of terms and a term: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- `bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==` (const `Term &lhs`, const `Term &rhs`)
Checks if two terms are equal.
- `bool mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=` (const `Term &lhs`, const `Term &rhs`)
Checks if two terms are not equal.
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<` (`std::ostream &os`, const `Coefficient &coeff`)
Outputs a coefficient to a stream.
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<` (`std::ostream &os`, const `std::vector< Coefficient > &coeffs`)
Outputs a vector of coefficients to a stream.
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<` (`std::ostream &os`, const `std::vector< Term > &terms`)
Outputs a vector of terms to a stream.
- `void mrock::symbolic_operators::clear_duplicates` (`std::vector< Term > &terms`)
Clears duplicate terms from a vector.
- `void mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_up` (`std::vector< Term > &terms`)
Sorts the terms, adds identical ones together and removes those that are equal to 0.
- `void mrock::symbolic_operators::hermitian_conjugate` (`std::vector< Term > &terms`)
Applies the Hermitian conjugate to a vector of terms.
- `void mrock::symbolic_operators::rename_momenta` (`std::vector< Term > &terms`, const `MomentumSymbol::name_type what`, const `MomentumSymbol::name_type to`)
Renames momenta in a vector of terms.
- `std::string mrock::symbolic_operators::to_string_without_prefactor` (const `std::vector< Term > &terms`)
Converts a vector of terms to a string without the prefactor.

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Defines the `Term` class and related functions for symbolic operators.

8.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.12.2.1 _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE

```
#define _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE
```

Definition at line 25 of file `Term.hpp`.

8.12.2.2 _TERM_TRACKER_PARAMETER

```
#define _TERM_TRACKER_PARAMETER
```

Definition at line 24 of file Term.hpp.

8.12.2.3 CLEAR_TRACKED

```
#define CLEAR_TRACKED(  
    terms )
```

Definition at line 27 of file Term.hpp.

8.12.2.4 IF_IS_TERM_TRACKED

```
#define IF_IS_TERM_TRACKED(  
    statement )
```

Definition at line 26 of file Term.hpp.

8.13 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/TermLoader.hpp File Reference

Header file for the TermLoader structure in the symbolic_operators namespace.

```
#include "WickTerm.hpp"  
#include <vector>  
#include <string>
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader](#)
A structure to load and manage Wick terms.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the TermLoader structure in the symbolic_operators namespace.

8.14 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Wick.hpp File Reference

Functions for applying Wick's theorem and manipulating Wick terms.

```
#include "WickTerm.hpp"
#include "WickSymmetry.hpp"
#include <vector>
#include <memory>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::identify_wick_operators](#) (const WickTerm &source, const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > &operator_templates)
Identifies Wick operators in a given Wick term.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::wicks_theorem](#) (const std::vector< Term > &terms, const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > &operator_templates, WickTermCollector &reciever)
Applies Wick's theorem to a set of terms.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::clear_etas](#) (WickTermCollector &terms)
Cleans eta terms from the [WickTermCollector](#). Intended for use if <eta>=0.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_wicks](#) (WickTermCollector &terms, const std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >> &symmetries=std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >>{}))
Cleans Wick terms using the provided symmetries.

8.14.1 Detailed Description

Functions for applying Wick's theorem and manipulating Wick terms.

8.15 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperator.hpp File Reference

Defines the WickOperator structure used in symbolic operators.

```
#include <iostream>
#include "Momentum.hpp"
#include "IndexWrapper.hpp"
#include "OperatorType.hpp"
```

Classes

- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator](#)
A structure representing a Wick operator.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const WickOperator &op)`
Stream insertion operator for [WickOperator](#).
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< WickOperator > &ops)`
Stream insertion operator for a vector of [WickOperator](#) objects.

8.15.1 Detailed Description

Defines the WickOperator structure used in symbolic operators.

8.16 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp File Reference

Defines templates for creating Wick operators from a set of normal operators.

```
#include "Operator.hpp"
#include "WickOperator.hpp"
#include "KroneckerDelta.hpp"
#include <optional>
#include <algorithm>
```

Classes

- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison](#)
A structure for comparing indices. E.g. `<n_k>` merely requires that the spin indices of the composing operators are identical, but `<f_k>` requires the first index to be spin down.
- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult](#)
A structure for storing the result of a template operation.
- struct [mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult](#)
A structure for storing a single result.
- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate](#)
A template for creating Wick operators.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.16.1 Detailed Description

Defines templates for creating Wick operators from a set of normal operators.

8.17 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickSymmetry.hpp File Reference

Defines symmetries for Wick terms.

```
#include "OperatorType.hpp"
#include "WickTerm.hpp"
#include <type_traits>
```

Classes

- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry](#)
An abstract base class for Wick symmetries.
- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry](#)
A symmetry where expectation values for spin up and down are the same.
- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry](#)
A symmetry where expectation values for k and $-k$ are the same.
- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>](#)
A symmetry where $\langle operator^+ \rangle = \langle operator \rangle$.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.17.1 Detailed Description

Defines symmetries for Wick terms.

8.18 include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp File Reference

Defines the WickTerm structure and related functions.

```
#include "Term.hpp"
#include "WickOperator.hpp"
#include "WickOperatorTemplate.hpp"
#include <algorithm>
#include <mrock/utility/Fractional.hpp>
```

Classes

- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm](#)
A structure representing a Wick term.
- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector](#)
A wrapper for a vector of [WickTerm](#) objects.
- class [mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception](#)
An exception class for bad terms.

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==](#) (const WickOperator &lhs, const WickOperator &rhs)
Equality operator for [WickOperator](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=](#) (const WickOperator &lhs, const WickOperator &rhs)
Inequality operator for [WickOperator](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator==](#) (const WickTerm &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)
Equality operator for [WickTerm](#).
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator!=](#) (const WickTerm &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)
Inequality operator for [WickTerm](#).
- WickTermCollector & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+=](#) (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)
Addition assignment operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).
- WickTermCollector & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-=](#) (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)
Subtraction assignment operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).
- WickTermCollector & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+=](#) (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)
Addition assignment operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.
- WickTermCollector & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-=](#) (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)
Subtraction assignment operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+](#) (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)
Addition operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-](#) (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)
Subtraction operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+](#) (const WickTerm &lhs, WickTermCollector rhs)
Addition operator for [WickTerm](#) and [WickTermCollector](#).
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-](#) (const WickTerm &lhs, WickTermCollector rhs)
Subtraction operator for [WickTerm](#) and [WickTermCollector](#).
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+](#) (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)
Addition operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-](#) (WickTermCollector lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)
Subtraction operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const WickTerm &term)
Stream insertion operator for [WickTerm](#).
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const WickTermCollector &terms)
Stream insertion operator for [WickTermCollector](#).

8.18.1 Detailed Description

Defines the WickTerm structure and related functions.

8.19 mainpage.dox File Reference

8.20 sources/Coefficient.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Coefficient.hpp>
#include <mrock/utility/StringUtility.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Coefficient &coeff)`
Outputs a coefficient to a stream.
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Coefficient > &coeffs)`
Outputs a vector of coefficients to a stream.

8.21 sources/IndexWrapper.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/IndexWrapper.hpp>
#include <cassert>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Index index)`
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the Index enum.
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const IndexWrapper &indizes)`
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the [IndexWrapper](#) struct.

8.22 sources/Momentum.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Momentum.hpp>
#include <cctype>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `momentum_symbols::value_type` [mrock::symbolic_operators::identify_subexpression](#) (const std::string &sub)
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::momentum_order](#) (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for ordering.
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const Momentum &momentum)
Outputs a [Momentum](#) to an output stream.
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator>](#) (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for greater-than ordering.
- bool [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<](#) (const Momentum &lhs, const Momentum &rhs)
Compares two [Momentum](#) objects for less-than ordering.

8.23 sources/MomentumList.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumList.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const MomentumList &momenta)
Outputs the [MomentumList](#) to an output stream.

8.24 sources/Operator.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Operator.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const Operator &op)`
Stream insertion operator for [Operator](#).
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Operator > &ops)`
Stream insertion operator for a vector of Operators.

8.25 sources/OperatorType.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/OperatorType.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const OperatorType op)`
Overloads the stream insertion operator for the Index enum.

8.26 sources/SumContainer.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/SumContainer.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.27 sources/Term.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Term.hpp>  
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp>  
#include <mrock/utility/RangeUtility.hpp>  
#include <sstream>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Macros

- `#define fill_reciever(x) reciever[0].x = left.x; mrock::utility::append_vector(reciever[0].x, right.x); reciever[1].x = left.x; mrock::utility::append_vector(reciever[1].x, right.x);`

Functions

- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::normal_order](#) (std::vector< Term > &terms)
- std::vector< Term > [mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator](#) (const Term &left, const Term &right)
- std::vector< Term > [mrock::symbolic_operators::commutator](#) (const std::vector< Term > &left, const std::vector< Term > &right)
Computes the commutator of two sets of terms: $[A, B] = AB - BA$.
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const Term &term)
- std::ostream & [mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const std::vector< Term > &terms)
Outputs a vector of terms to a stream.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_up](#) (std::vector< Term > &terms)
Sorts the terms, adds identical ones together and removes those that are equal to 0.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::clear_duplicates](#) (std::vector< Term > &terms)
Clears duplicate terms from a vector.
- std::string [mrock::symbolic_operators::to_string_without_prefactor](#) (const std::vector< Term > &terms)
Converts a vector of terms to a string without the prefactor.

8.27.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.27.1.1 fill_reciever

```
#define fill_reciever(
    x ) reciever[0].x = left.x; mrock::utility::append_vector(reciever[0].x, right.↵
x); reciever[1].x = left.x; mrock::utility::append_vector(reciever[1].x, right.x);
```

Definition at line 693 of file Term.cpp.

8.28 sources/TermLoader.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/TermLoader.hpp>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/archive/binary_iarchive.hpp>
#include <filesystem>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.29 sources/Wick.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Wick.hpp>
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp>
#include <mrock/utility/Numerics/MathFunctions.hpp>
#include <mrock/utility/RangeUtility.hpp>
#include <variant>
#include <numeric>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::wick_processor](#) (const std::vector< Operator > &remaining, WickTermCollector &reciever_list, std::variant< WickTerm, Term > buffer)
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::prepare_wick](#) (const std::vector< Term > &terms)
- WickTermCollector [mrock::symbolic_operators::identify_wick_operators](#) (const WickTerm &source, const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > &operator_templates)
Identifies Wick operators in a given Wick term.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::wicks_theorem](#) (const std::vector< Term > &terms, const std::vector< WickOperatorTemplate > &operator_templates, WickTermCollector &reciever)
Applies Wick's theorem to a set of terms.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::clear_etas](#) (WickTermCollector &terms)
Clears eta terms from the [WickTermCollector](#). Intended for use if <eta>=0.
- void [mrock::symbolic_operators::clean_wicks](#) (WickTermCollector &terms, const std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >> &symmetries=std::vector< std::unique_ptr< WickSymmetry >>{}))
Cleans Wick terms using the provided symmetries.

8.30 sources/WickOperator.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperator.hpp>
#include <mrock/utility/StringUtility.hpp>
#include <cassert>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<` (`std::ostream &os`, `const WickOperator &op`)
Stream insertion operator for [WickOperator](#).
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<<` (`std::ostream &os`, `const std::vector< WickOperator > &ops`)
Stream insertion operator for a vector of [WickOperator](#) objects.

8.31 sources/WickOperatorTemplate.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp>
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/Momentum.hpp>
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDelta.hpp>
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp>
#include <algorithm>
#include <iterator>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.32 sources/WickSymmetry.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/WickSymmetry.hpp>
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

8.33 sources/WickTerm.cpp File Reference

```
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp>
#include <mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp>
#include <mrock/utility/StringUtility.hpp>
#include <cctype>
#include <cassert>
```

Namespaces

- [mrock](#)
- [mrock::symbolic_operators](#)

Macros

- `#define LEFT temporary_operators[i]`
- `#define RIGHT temporary_operators[i + 1]`
- `#define L_SPIN temporary_operators[i].first_index()`
- `#define R_SPIN temporary_operators[i + 1].first_index()`

Functions

- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const WickTerm &term)`
Stream insertion operator for [WickTerm](#).
- `std::ostream & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator<< (std::ostream &os, const WickTermCollector &terms)`
Stream insertion operator for [WickTermCollector](#).
- `WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Addition assignment operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).
- `WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTerm &rhs)`
Subtraction assignment operator for [WickTermCollector](#) and [WickTerm](#).
- `WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator+= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)`
Addition assignment operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.
- `WickTermCollector & mrock::symbolic_operators::operator-= (WickTermCollector &lhs, const WickTermCollector &rhs)`
Subtraction assignment operator for two [WickTermCollector](#) objects.

8.33.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.33.1.1 L_SPIN

```
#define L_SPIN temporary_operators[i].first_index()
```

Definition at line 9 of file `WickTerm.cpp`.

8.33.1.2 LEFT

```
#define LEFT temporary_operators[i]
```

Definition at line 7 of file `WickTerm.cpp`.

8.33.1.3 R_SPIN

```
#define R_SPIN temporary_operators[i + 1].first_index()
```

Definition at line 10 of file WickTerm.cpp.

8.33.1.4 RIGHT

```
#define RIGHT temporary_operators[i + 1]
```

Definition at line 8 of file WickTerm.cpp.

8.34 tests/bosons.cpp File Reference

Example code for defining and using bosonic operators.

```
#include "compare_test.hpp"
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <filesystem>
```

Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

Variables

- const std::string [begin_align](#) = "\\begin{align*}\\n\\t"
- const std::string [end_align](#) = "\\end{align*}\\n"
- const std::string [file_names](#) [2] = { "first_commutation.bin", "second_commutation.bin" }
- const std::string [COMPARE_DIR](#) = "../.../symbolic_operators/tests/correct_bosons/"

8.34.1 Detailed Description

Example code for defining and using bosonic operators.

This file demonstrates how to define a Hamiltonian using bosonic operators and how to perform commutation operations on them.

8.34.2 Function Documentation

8.34.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
```

Definition at line 21 of file bosons.cpp.

8.34.3 Variable Documentation

8.34.3.1 begin_align

```
const std::string begin_align = "\\begin{align*}\\n\\t"
```

Definition at line 16 of file bosons.cpp.

8.34.3.2 COMPARE_DIR

```
const std::string COMPARE_DIR = "../.../symbolic_operators/tests/correct_bosons/"
```

Definition at line 19 of file bosons.cpp.

8.34.3.3 end_align

```
const std::string end_align = "\\end{align*}\\n"
```

Definition at line 17 of file bosons.cpp.

8.34.3.4 file_names

```
const std::string file_names[2] = { "first_commutation.bin", "second_commutation.bin" }
```

Definition at line 18 of file bosons.cpp.

8.35 tests/compare_test.hpp File Reference

```
#include "../include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Term.hpp"
#include "../include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Wick.hpp"
#include <boost/archive/binary_oarchive.hpp>
#include <boost/archive/binary_iarchive.hpp>
#include <fstream>
#include <filesystem>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- struct [sym_op_test::SymOpTest](#)

Namespaces

- [sym_op_test](#)

8.36 tests/continuum.cpp File Reference

Example code for defining and using continuum operators.

```
#include "compare_test.hpp"
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <filesystem>
```

Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

8.36.1 Detailed Description

Example code for defining and using continuum operators.

This file demonstrates how to define a Hamiltonian using an interacting electron gas. The commutations are performed, Wick's theorem applied and then the terms are reduced using symmetries.

8.36.2 Function Documentation

8.36.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
```

Definition at line 16 of file continuum.cpp.

Index

- `_TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Term`, 157
 - `Term.hpp`, 196
- `_TERM_TRACKER_PARAMETER`
 - `Term.hpp`, 196
- `_handle_num_type`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate`, 166
- `_handle_sc_type`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate`, 167
- `_n`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type`, 108
- `_parent`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList`, 96
- `_term`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception`, 61
- `~WickSymmetry`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry`, 170
- `add_in_place`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum`, 86
- `add_index_delta`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult`, 137
- `add_index_delta_range`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult`, 137
- `add_momentum`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator`, 112, 113
- `add_Q`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum`, 94
- `any_identical`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison`, 75
- `append`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer`, 125
- `apply_custom_symmetry`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient`, 66
- `apply_to`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry`, 80
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators>`, 119
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry`, 123
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry`, 170
- `bad_term_exception`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception`, 60
- `base`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison`, 75
- `begin_align`
 - `bosons.cpp`, 210
- `Boson`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator`, 113
- `bosons.cpp`
 - `begin_align`, 210
 - `COMPARE_DIR`, 210
 - `end_align`, 210
 - `file_names`, 210
 - `main`, 209
- `CDW_Type`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 21
- `char_a`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 20
- `char_to_index`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 21
- `clean_up`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 21
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult`, 137
- `clean_wicks`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 22
- `clear_delta_equals_one`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult`, 120
- `clear_duplicates`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 22
- `clear_etas`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 22
- `clear_impossible`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult`, 137
- `CLEAR_TRACKED`
 - `Term.hpp`, 197
- `Coefficient`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient`, 64, 65
- `coefficients`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Term`, 157
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm`, 181
- `commutator`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators`, 23, 24
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Term`, 156
- `COMPARE_DIR`
 - `bosons.cpp`, 210
 - `sym_op_test::SymOpTest`, 134
- `compute_sums`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Term`, 148
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm`, 175
- `Constant`
 - `mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient`, 66

- contains_boson
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [148](#)
- contains_fermion
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [148](#)
- contains_impossible_delta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult, mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [88](#)
 - [121](#)
- continuum.cpp
 - main, [211](#)
- count_bosons
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [149](#)
- count_fermions
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [149](#)
- create_branch
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, [138](#)
- create_from_operators
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate, [167](#)
- custom_symmetry
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [72](#)
- delta_indices
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [157](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [181](#)
- delta_momenta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [158](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [181](#)
- depends_on
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [67](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, [163](#)
- depends_on_momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [67](#)
- depends_on_two_momenta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [67](#)
- differs_only_in_Q
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [87](#)
- discard_zero_momenta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [149](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [175](#)
- end_align
 - bosons.cpp, [210](#)
- Eta_Type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [21](#)
- factor
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol, [104](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult, [121](#)
- file_names
 - bosons.cpp, [210](#)
- fill_reciever
 - Term.cpp, [205](#)
- first
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >, [82](#)
- first_index
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, [114](#)
- first_momentum_is
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [87](#)
- first_momentum_is_negative
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [87](#)
- flip_momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, [98](#)
- flip_sign
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [149](#)
- flip_single
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [88](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, [98](#)
- GeneralSpin_S
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [20](#)
- GeneralSpin_SPrime
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [20](#)
- get_factor
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [175](#)
- get_first_coefficient
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [175](#)
- get_operators
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [150](#)
- handled
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [176](#)
- has_momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, [126](#)
- has_single_coefficient
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [176](#)
- has_spins
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, [126](#)
- hermitian_conjugate
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [24](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [67](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, [114](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [150](#)
- hermitian_conjugate_inplace
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [68](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, [114](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [150](#)
- HoneyComb
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [68](#)
- identify_subexpression
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [25](#)
- identify_wick_operators
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [25](#)
- IS_TERM_TRACKED
 - Term.hpp, [197](#)
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Coefficient.hpp, [185](#)
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/IndexWrapper.hpp, [186](#)
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDelta.hpp, [187](#)
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/KroneckerDeltaUtility.hpp, [188](#)
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Momentum.hpp, [189](#)

- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumList.hpp, 190
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/MomentumSymbol.hpp, 191
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Operator.hpp, 192
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/OperatorType.hpp, 192
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SumContainer.hpp, 193
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/SymbolicSum.hpp, 194
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Term.hpp, 195
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/TermLoader.hpp, 197
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/Wick.hpp, 198
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperator.hpp, 198
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickOperatorTemplate.hpp, 199
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickSymmetry.hpp, 200
- include/mrock/symbolic_operators/WickTerm.hpp, 200
- include_template_result
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 176
- includes_type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 177
- Index
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 19
- index_base
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 18
- index_deltas
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult, 121
- indexComparison
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate, 167
- IndexSum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 19
- IndexWrapper
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper, 76, 77
- indizes
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 72
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper, 78
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 116
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, 164
- IntFractional
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 19
- inversion_symmetry
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 73
- invert_momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 69
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 150
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 177
- invert_momentum_sum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 151
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 177
- is_always_zero
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 25, 26
- is_bilinear
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 178
- is_daggered
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 73
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 116
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, 164
- is_equal
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 151
- is_fermion
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 117
- is_identity
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 151
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 178
- is_mutable
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 26
- is_normal_ordered
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 152
- is_quartic
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 178
- is_real
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 73
- is_sc_type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate, 168
- is_summed_over
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, 130
- is_symmetrized_interaction
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 73
- is_used_at
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 88
- is_zero
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 89
- isOne
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >, 81
- L_SPIN
 - WickTerm.cpp, 208
- last_momentum_is
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 89
- last_momentum_is_negative
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 89
- LEFT
 - WickTerm.cpp, 208
- load
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader, 159
- load_and_test
 - sym_op_test::SymOpTest, 133
- M
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader, 160
- main
 - bosons.cpp, 209
 - continuum.cpp, 211
- mainpage.dox, 202
- make_delta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 26, 27
- momenta

- mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 73
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, 127
- Momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 84–86
- momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 117
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, 165
- momentum_delta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 139
- momentum_difference
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate, 168
- momentum_list
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 94
- momentum_order
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 27
- momentum_symbols
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 19
- MomentumList
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 96–98
- MomentumSum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 19
- MomentumSymbol
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol, 103
- mrock, 13
- mrock::symbolic_operators, 13
 - CDW_Type, 21
 - char_a, 20
 - char_to_index, 21
 - clean_up, 21
 - clean_wicks, 22
 - clear_duplicates, 22
 - clear_etas, 22
 - commutator, 23, 24
 - Eta_Type, 21
 - GeneralSpin_S, 20
 - GeneralSpin_SPrime, 20
 - hermitian_conjugate, 24
 - identify_subexpression, 25
 - identify_wick_operators, 25
 - Index, 19
 - index_base, 18
 - IndexSum, 19
 - IntFractional, 19
 - is_always_zero, 25, 26
 - is_mutable, 26
 - make_delta, 26, 27
 - momentum_order, 27
 - momentum_symbols, 19
 - MomentumSum, 19
 - NoIndex, 20
 - normal_order, 28
 - Number_Type, 21
 - operator!=, 28–31
 - operator<, 41
 - operator<<, 41–49
 - operator>, 52
 - operator>>, 53
 - operator*, 31, 32
 - operator+, 32–35
 - operator+&, 35, 36
 - operator-, 37–39
 - operator=, 39, 40
 - operator==, 49–52
 - OperatorType, 21
 - prepare_wick, 53
 - remove_delta_is_one, 53
 - remove_delta_squared, 54
 - remove_double_occurrences, 54
 - rename_momenta, 55
 - SC_Type, 21
 - Sigma, 20
 - SigmaPrime, 20
 - SpinDown, 20
 - SpinUp, 20
 - string_to_index, 56
 - string_to_wick, 56
 - to_string_without_prefactor, 55
 - TypeA, 20
 - TypeB, 20
 - TypeC, 20
 - Undefined_Type, 21
 - UndefinedIndex, 20
 - wick_processor, 55
 - wicks_theorem, 56
- mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception, 59
 - _term, 61
 - bad_term_exception, 60
 - which_term, 61
- mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 62
 - apply_custom_symmetry, 66
 - Coefficient, 64, 65
 - Constant, 66
 - custom_symmetry, 72
 - depends_on, 67
 - depends_on_momentum, 67
 - depends_on_two_momenta, 67
 - hermitian_conjugate, 67
 - hermitian_conjugate_inplace, 68
 - HoneyComb, 68
 - indizes, 72
 - inversion_symmetry, 73
 - invert_momentum, 69
 - is_daggered, 73
 - is_real, 73
 - is_symmetrized_interaction, 73
 - momenta, 73
 - name, 74
 - parse_interaction_string, 69
 - parse_string, 69
 - Q_changes_sign, 74
 - RealInteraction, 70
 - RealInversionSymmetric, 70
 - remove_momentum_contribution, 71
 - serialize, 71

- use_symmetric_interaction_exchange, 72
 - use_symmetric_interaction_inversion, 72
 - uses_index, 72
- mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison, 74
 - any_identical, 75
 - base, 75
 - other, 75
- mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper, 75
 - IndexWrapper, 76, 77
 - indizes, 78
 - operator<=>, 77
 - serialize, 78
 - VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS, 78
- mrock::symbolic_operators::InversionSymmetry, 79
 - apply_to, 80
- mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >, 80
 - first, 82
 - isOne, 81
 - second, 82
 - serialize, 81
- mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 82
 - add_in_place, 86
 - add_Q, 94
 - differs_only_in_Q, 87
 - first_momentum_is, 87
 - first_momentum_is_negative, 87
 - flip_momentum, 88
 - flip_single, 88
 - is_used_at, 88
 - is_zero, 89
 - last_momentum_is, 89
 - last_momentum_is_negative, 89
 - Momentum, 84–86
 - momentum_list, 94
 - multiply_by, 89
 - operator!=, 90
 - operator*=: 90
 - operator+=, 91
 - operator-=, 91
 - operator==, 91
 - remove_contribution, 92
 - remove_zeros, 92
 - replace_occurrences, 92
 - serialize, 93
 - sort, 93
 - to_string, 93
 - uses, 93
 - VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS, 94
- mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 95
 - _parent, 96
 - flip_momentum, 98
 - flip_single, 98
 - MomentumList, 96–98
 - multiply_by, 99
 - operator*=: 99
 - remove_zeros, 99
 - replace_occurrences, 99
 - serialize, 101
 - sort, 101
- mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol, 102
 - factor, 104
 - MomentumSymbol, 103
 - name, 105
 - operator<=>, 104
 - serialize, 104
- mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type, 105
 - _n, 108
 - name_type, 106
 - operator char, 106
 - operator<=>, 106, 107
 - serialize, 107
- mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 108
 - add_momentum, 112, 113
 - Boson, 113
 - first_index, 114
 - hermitian_conjugate, 114
 - hermitian_conjugate_inplace, 114
 - indizes, 116
 - is_daggered, 116
 - is_fermion, 117
 - momentum, 117
 - Operator, 110–112
 - remove_momentum_contribution, 114
 - serialize, 115
 - set_first_index, 115
 - with_momentum, 115, 116
- mrock::symbolic_operators::PhaseSymmetry< operators >, 117
 - apply_to, 119
- mrock::symbolic_operators::SpinSymmetry, 122
 - apply_to, 123
- mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, 123
 - append, 125
 - has_momentum, 126
 - has_spins, 126
 - momenta, 127
 - push_back, 126, 127
 - serialize, 127
 - spins, 128
- mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, 128
 - is_summed_over, 130
 - operator<=>, 131
 - serialize, 131
 - summations, 132
 - SymbolicSum, 129, 130
 - VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS, 132
- mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 135
 - add_index_delta, 137
 - add_index_delta_range, 137
 - clean_up, 137
 - clear_impossible, 137
 - create_branch, 138
 - momentum_delta, 139
 - null_result, 138

- operation_on_each, 138
- operation_on_range, 139
- operator bool, 139
- results, 140
- TemplateResult, 136
- mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult, 119
 - clear_delta_equals_one, 120
 - contains_impossible_delta, 121
 - factor, 121
 - index_deltas, 121
 - op, 121
- mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 140
 - _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE, 157
 - coefficients, 157
 - commutator, 156
 - compute_sums, 148
 - contains_boson, 148
 - contains_fermion, 148
 - count_bosons, 149
 - count_fermions, 149
 - delta_indizes, 157
 - delta_momenta, 158
 - discard_zero_momenta, 149
 - flip_sign, 149
 - get_operators, 150
 - hermitian_conjugate, 150
 - hermitian_conjugate_inplace, 150
 - invert_momentum, 150
 - invert_momentum_sum, 151
 - is_equal, 151
 - is_identity, 151
 - is_normal_ordered, 152
 - multiplicity, 158
 - normal_order, 156
 - operator<<, 156
 - operators, 158
 - perform_operator_swap, 152
 - print, 152
 - remove_momentum_contribution, 152
 - rename_indizes, 153
 - rename_momenta, 153
 - rename_sums, 153
 - serialize, 154
 - set_deltas, 154
 - sort, 154
 - sums, 158
 - swap_momenta, 154
 - Term, 143–145, 147, 148
 - to_string_without_prefactor, 155
 - transform_momentum_sum, 155
 - WickTerm, 157
- mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader, 159
 - load, 159
 - M, 160
 - N, 160
- mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, 160
 - depends_on, 163
 - indizes, 164
 - is_daggered, 164
 - momentum, 165
 - remove_momentum_contribution, 163
 - serialize, 163
 - type, 165
 - uses_index, 164
 - WickOperator, 161, 162
- mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate, 165
 - _handle_num_type, 166
 - _handle_sc_type, 167
 - create_from_operators, 167
 - indexComparison, 167
 - is_sc_type, 168
 - momentum_difference, 168
 - type, 168
- mrock::symbolic_operators::WickSymmetry, 169
 - ~WickSymmetry, 170
 - apply_to, 170
- mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 170
 - coefficients, 181
 - compute_sums, 175
 - delta_indizes, 181
 - delta_momenta, 181
 - discard_zero_momenta, 175
 - get_factor, 175
 - get_first_coefficient, 175
 - handled, 176
 - has_single_coefficient, 176
 - include_template_result, 176
 - includes_type, 177
 - invert_momentum, 177
 - invert_momentum_sum, 177
 - is_bilinear, 178
 - is_identity, 178
 - is_quartic, 178
 - multiplicity, 182
 - operators, 182
 - remove_momentum_contribution, 178
 - rename_sums, 179
 - serialize, 179
 - set_deltas, 179
 - sort, 180
 - string_parser, 180
 - sums, 182
 - temporary_operators, 182
 - uses_index, 180
 - which_operator_depends_on, 181
 - WickTerm, 173, 174
- mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector, 183
 - serialize, 184
- multiplicity
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 158
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 182
- multiply_by
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 89
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 99

N

- mrock::symbolic_operators::TermLoader, 160
- name
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 74
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol, 105
- name_type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type, 106
- NoIndex
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 20
- normal_order
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 28
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 156
- null_result
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 138
- Number_Type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 21
- op
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult::SingleResult, 121
- operation_on_each
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 138
- operation_on_range
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 139
- Operator
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 110–112
- operator bool
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 139
- operator char
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type, 106
- operator!=
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 28–31
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 90
- operator<
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 41
- operator<<
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 41–49
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 156
- operator<=>
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper, 77
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol, 104
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type, 106, 107
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, 131
- operator>
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 52
- operator>>
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 53
- operator*
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 31, 32
- operator*=
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 90
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 99
- operator+
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 32–35
- operator+=
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 35, 36
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 91
- operator-
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 37–39
- operator-=
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 39, 40
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 91
- operator==
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 49–52
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 91
- operators
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 158
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 182
- OperatorType
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 21
- other
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexComparison, 75
- pause_interaction_string
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 69
- parse_string
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 69
- perform_comparison
 - sym_op_test::SymOpTest, 133
- perform_operator_swap
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 152
- perform_test
 - sym_op_test::SymOpTest, 134
- prepare_wick
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 53
- print
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 152
- push_back
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, 126, 127
- Q_changes_sign
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 74
- R_SPIN
 - WickTerm.cpp, 208
- RealInteraction
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 70
- RealInversionSymmetric
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 70
- remove_contribution
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 92
- remove_delta_is_one
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 53
- remove_delta_squared
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 54
- remove_double_occurrences
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 54
- remove_momentum_contribution
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 71
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 114
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 152

- mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, 163
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 178
- remove_zeros
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 92
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 99
- rename_indices
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 153
- rename_momenta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 55
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 153
- rename_sums
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 153
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 179
- replace_occurrences
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 92
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 99
- results
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 140
- RIGHT
 - WickTerm.cpp, 209
- save_as_comparison
 - sym_op_test::SymOpTest, 134
- SC_Type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 21
- second
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >, 82
- serialize
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, 71
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper, 78
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::KroneckerDelta< T >, 81
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 93
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 101
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol, 104
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumSymbol::name_type, 107
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 115
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, 127
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, 131
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 154
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, 163
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 179
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTermCollector, 184
- set_deltas
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 154
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 179
- set_first_index
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, 115
- Sigma
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 20
- SigmaPrime
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 20
- sort
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, 93
- mrock::symbolic_operators::MomentumList, 101
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 154
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 180
- sources/Coefficient.cpp, 202
- sources/IndexWrapper.cpp, 202
- sources/Momentum.cpp, 203
- sources/MomentumList.cpp, 203
- sources/Operator.cpp, 203
- sources/OperatorType.cpp, 204
- sources/SumContainer.cpp, 204
- sources/Term.cpp, 204
- sources/TermLoader.cpp, 205
- sources/Wick.cpp, 206
- sources/WickOperator.cpp, 206
- sources/WickOperatorTemplate.cpp, 207
- sources/WickSymmetry.cpp, 207
- sources/WickTerm.cpp, 207
- SpinDown
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 20
- spins
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SumContainer, 128
- SpinUp
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 20
- string_parser
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 180
- string_to_index
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 56
- string_to_wick
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, 56
- summations
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, 132
- sums
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 158
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 182
- swap_momenta
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 154
- sym_op_test, 57
 - sym_op_test::SymOpTest, 132
 - COMPARE_DIR, 134
 - load_and_test, 133
 - perform_comparison, 133
 - perform_test, 134
 - save_as_comparison, 134
 - SymOpTest, 133
- SymbolicSum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, 129, 130
- SymOpTest
 - sym_op_test::SymOpTest, 133
- TemplateResult
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::TemplateResult, 136
- temporary_operators
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, 182
- Term
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, 143–145, 147, 148
- Term.cpp

- fill_reciever, [205](#)
- Term.hpp
 - _TERM_TRACKER_ATTRIBUTE, [196](#)
 - _TERM_TRACKER_PARAMETER, [196](#)
 - CLEAR_TRACKED, [197](#)
 - IF_IS_TERM_TRACKED, [197](#)
- tests/bosons.cpp, [209](#)
- tests/compare_test.hpp, [211](#)
- tests/continuum.cpp, [211](#)
- to_string
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [93](#)
- to_string_without_prefactor
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [55](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [155](#)
- transform_momentum_sum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [155](#)
- type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, [165](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperatorTemplate, [168](#)
- TypeA
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [20](#)
- TypeB
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [20](#)
- TypeC
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [20](#)
- Undefined_Type
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [21](#)
- UndefinedIndex
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [20](#)
- use_symmetric_interaction_exchange
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [72](#)
- use_symmetric_interaction_inversion
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [72](#)
- uses
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [93](#)
- uses_index
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Coefficient, [72](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, [164](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [180](#)
- VECTOR_WRAPPER_FILL_MEMBERS
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::IndexWrapper, [78](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Momentum, [94](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::SymbolicSum< SumIndex >, [132](#)
- which_operator_depends_on
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [181](#)
- which_term
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::bad_term_exception, [61](#)
- wick_processor
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [55](#)
- WickOperator
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickOperator, [161](#), [162](#)
- wicks_theorem
 - mrock::symbolic_operators, [56](#)
- WickTerm
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Term, [157](#)
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::WickTerm, [173](#), [174](#)
- WickTerm.cpp
 - L_SPIN, [208](#)
 - LEFT, [208](#)
 - R_SPIN, [208](#)
 - RIGHT, [209](#)
- with_momentum
 - mrock::symbolic_operators::Operator, [115](#), [116](#)